

Bury Council

Integrated Assessment of the Bury Local Plan

Integrated Assessment of the Policy Directions Document

Bury Policy Direction_IA

Final Report | 4 October 2018

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 263711-00

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

Contents

	Page
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Context	1
1.2 Purpose of this report	1
1.3 Scoping Report	1
1.4 Habitats Regulations Assessment	2
1.5 Iterative Approach	3
2 Applying the Integrated Assessment Framework	4
2.1 Introduction	4
2.2 Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment	4
2.3 Equalities Impact Assessment	4
2.4 Health Impact Assessment	5
2.5 Stages of the Integrated Assessment	6
2.6 Assessment Matrices	9
3 Equalities Impact Assessment	16
4 Health Impact Assessment	17
5 Social Value	21
6 Compatibility of the Local Plan Vision and Objectives	29
6.1 Vision	30
6.2 Objectives	39
7 Integrated Assessment of the Local Plan Policy Directions Document	41
7.1 Overview	41
7.2 Summary of Findings	42
8 Summary	43

Tables

Table 1: Tasks at Scoping Stage

Table 2: Tasks at Assessment Stage

Table 3: IA Framework

Table 4: Levels of Effect

Table 5: Mapping determinants of health against IA objectives

Table 6: Compatibility key for the vision and objectives

Table 7 IA of objective 1 – Deliver sustainable development

Table 8: IA of objective 2 - Promote health and wellbeing within the Borough's communities

Table 9 IA of objective 3 - Reduce carbon emissions and ensure that the Borough is resilient and adaptive to the effects of climate change

Table 10 IA of objective 4 - Manage flood risk from all sources

Table 11 IA of objective 5 - Make efficient use of land including prioritising the redevelopment of brownfield land

Table 12 IA of objective 6 - Ensuring that all new development incorporates high standards of design and layout

Table 13 IA of objective 7 - To safeguard amenity

Table 14 IA of objective 8 - Deliver an appropriate supply of well-designed housing to meet needs

Table 15 IA of objective 9 - Deliver a competitive and diverse local economy and high quality jobs

Table 16 IA of objective 10 - Support a hierarchy of vital and viable town, district, local and neighbourhood centres

Table 17 IA of objective 11 - Safeguard existing and promoting new tourism and cultural development in appropriate locations

Table 18 IA of objective 12 - Ensure that the Borough's residents have access to a sufficient amount of good quality open space, sport and recreation facilities

Table 19 IA of objective 13 - Ensure that the Borough's residents have adequate access to community facilities

Table 20 IA of objective 14 - Encourage sustainable transport choices and reduce the number and length of journeys, particularly by private motor vehicles

Table 21 IA of objective 15 - Protect and enhance the Borough's natural environment

Table 22 IA of objective 16 - Protect and manage Green Belt

Table 23 IA of objective 17 - Protect and enhance the Borough's built heritage

Table 24 IA of objective 18 - Ensure and that new and existing development is supported by appropriate infrastructure

Table 25: OP1 – Sustainable Development

Table 26: OP2 – Health and Wellbeing

Table 27: OP3 – Climate Change

Table 28: OP4 – Air Quality and Pollution Control

Table 29 OP5 – Flood Risk Management

Table 30: OP6 – Efficient Use of Land

Table 31: OP7 – Design and Layout of New Development

Table 32: OP8 - Amenity

Table 33: OP9 – Planning Conditions and Obligations

Table 34: H1 – Housing Land Provision

Table 35: H2 – Windfall Housing Development

Table 36: H3 – Housing Needs

Table 37: H4 – Affordable Housing Provision

Table 38:	H5 – Special Needs Housing
Table 39:	H6 – Self-build and Custom Housebuilding
Table 40:	H7 – Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople
Table 41:	H8 – The Form and Layout of New Housing Development
Table 42:	H9 – Alterations and Extensions to Residential Properties
Table 43:	H10 – Residential Conversions
Table 44:	EC1 – Employment Land Provision
Table 45:	EC2 – New Business, Industrial and Warehousing Development
Table 46:	EC3 – Employment Generating Areas
Table 47:	EC4 – Employment Sites Outside Employment Generating Areas
Table 48:	TC1 – Hierarchy and Role of Centres
Table 49:	TC2 – Town Centre Development Opportunities
Table 50:	TC3 – Managing the Location and Scale of Main Town Centres Uses
Table 51:	TC4 – Primary Shopping Areas
Table 52:	TC5 – Local and Neighbourhood Centres
Table 53:	TC6 – Local Shops and Services
Table 54:	TC7 – Upper Floors in Centres
Table 55:	TO1 – Tourism and Cultural Assets
Table 56:	OS1 – Open Space, Sport and Recreation Provision
Table 57:	OS2 – New Housing Development and the Provision of Open Space, Sport and Recreation
Table 58:	OS3 – Recreation Routes
Table 59:	CF1 – Community Facilities
Table 60:	CF2 – New Housing Development and the Education Provision
Table 61:	AC1 – Connectivity and Accessibility
Table 62:	AC2 – Transport Requirements in New Development
Table 63:	NE1 – Green Infrastructure
Table 64:	NE2 - Biodiversity
Table 65:	NE3 – Geology and Geodiversity
Table 66:	NE4 – Water Resources
Table 67:	NE5 – Soils
Table 68:	NE6 – Landscape Character
Table 69:	NE7 – Contaminated and Unstable Land
Table 70:	NE8 – Minerals Development
Table 71:	NE9 – Waste Development
Table 72:	NE10 – Waste Development
Table 73:	GB1 – Development in the Green Belt
Table 74:	GB2 – Beneficial Use of the Green Belt
Table 75:	GB3 – Conversion and Re-use of Buildings in the Green Belt
Table 76:	GB4 – Village Settlements in the Green Belt
Table 77:	GB5 – Agriculture, Forestry and Other Occupational Dwellings in the Green Belt
Table 78:	GB6 – Agricultural Diversification in the Green Belt

Table 79: GB7 – Equestrian Development in the Green Belt

Table 80: BH1 – Conservation Areas

Table 81: BH2 – Listed Buildings

Table 82: BH3 – Scheduled Monuments

Table 83: BH4 – Historic Parks

Table 84: BH5 – Archaeological Features

Table 85: BH6 – Local Non-Designated Heritage Assets

Table 86: IN1 – Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Infrastructure

Table 87: IN2 – Hydraulic Fracturing (Fracking)

Table 88: IN3 – Digital and Communications Infrastructure

Table 89: IN4 – Public Utilities Infrastructure

Appendices

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Assessment

Appendix B

Integrated Assessment of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document

1 Introduction

1.1 Context

Bury Council is preparing a Local Plan which will be a locally specific document which sets out policies, designations and site allocations that will guide and control future development in Bury. The Bury Local Plan will form part of the wider Development Plan, which will also include the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) and the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals and Waste Plans.

As an integral part of the development of the Bury Local Plan, an Integrated Assessment (IA) is being undertaken which incorporates the requirements of:

- Sustainability Appraisal (SA): mandatory under section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.
- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): mandatory under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (which transpose the European Directive 2001/42/EC into English law).
- Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA): required to be undertaken for plans, policies and strategies by the Equality Act 2010.
- Health Impact Assessment (HIA): there is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA, however it has been included to add value and depth to the assessment process.

Bury Council has prepared policy directions for the Local Plan. These policy directions set out the proposed scope and direction of each policy and the broad options that have been considered for each policy at this stage, whilst acknowledging that there will be further options to consider as policies are further refined. The Bury Local Plan Policy Directions document is available to view alongside this report.

1.2 Purpose of this report

This report is the output of the IA of the Policy Directions Document consultation document. The IA of the Policy Directions will help to identify where there is uncertainty, and highlight the synergies and tensions between the policies and the objectives set out in the IA. This will continue to inform the development of the Bury Local Plan.

1.3 Scoping Report

A Scoping Report was prepared by Bury Council and was consulted on in 2016. The Scoping Report successfully:

- Reviewed the relevant policy, plans, programmes and strategies and their relationship to the Bury Local Plan

- Completed extensive baseline research across a range of social, economic and environmental topics
- Identified key issues for the Bury Local Plan
- Defined the IA objectives and assessment criteria to be used in the subsequent stages of the IA

The IA Scoping Report was consulted on and a number of amendments were made in response to comments received from a range of statutory and non-statutory consultees. Some of these changes related to the baseline information, which is reflected in the Scoping Report (2018). The changes relating to the IA framework are also reflected in the Scoping Report (2018).

1.4 Habitats Regulations Assessment

A Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) of the Bury Local Plan is being undertaken in parallel with the IA by the Greater Manchester Ecology Unit (GMEU). The HRA screening stage concluded that there are no European Sites located in Bury and the nearest such site is the South Pennine Moors SPA/SAC, located more than 10km from the Bury boundary. The implementation of the proposed Policy Directions will therefore not have any direct impacts on the special nature conservation interest of European sites.

Potential *indirect* impacts that could arise from the implementation of some of the Policy Directions encouraging development include –

- Effects on moorland vegetation arising from increases in diffuse air pollution (mainly from traffic increases)
- Increases in Recreational impacts on the South Pennine Moors
- Effects of increased water supply derived from distant European sites on those sites
- Potential increase in climate change / carbon emissions

To mitigate these potential indirect impacts, it is noted that -

- The overall aspiration of the Policy Directions document is to achieve sustainable development
- The Plan places an emphasis on delivering quality place-making, which will reduce any need for people to travel large distances for recreation
- Specific Policies to address the need to reduce air pollution (Policy Direction 17) are included in the Policy Directions document
- Specific Policies address the need to mitigate the effects of climate change and to reduce carbon emissions are included in the Document (Policy Direction OP3)

- Specific Policies in the Document address the need to conserve biodiversity and achieve biodiversity net gain where possible (Policy Direction NE2)
- Water supply companies currently have no apparent concerns about the ability to supply water to new developments in the area

Taking into account these mitigating factors, GMEU has concluded that the implementation of the current Policy Directions for Bury will not have any significant harmful effects on the special nature conservation interests of any European protected sites.

1.5 Iterative Approach

This IA contributes to the development of the Bury Local Plan. It does this through an iterative assessment, which reviews the policy directions against the IA framework. Stakeholder consultation is a significant part of the IA, and opinions and inputs from stakeholders are being sought as part of the consultation on the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document.

Through this approach, the IA will recommend ways in which the Bury Local Plan can be improved. This is in line with Planning Practice Guidance which states: *The development and appraisal of proposals in Local Plan documents should be an iterative process, with the proposals being revised to take account of the appraisal findings. This should inform the selection, refinement and publication of proposals* (PPG: Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306).

Recommendations identified in this report will be considered during further stages of the Local Plan.

2 Applying the Integrated Assessment Framework

2.1 Introduction

The following section outlines how the IA framework will be applied and how the approach will incorporate the requirements of the different types of assessment that the IA brings together. The IA framework will be applied to each stage of the Local Plan and has been applied to each option. All objectives within the framework have been reviewed and each has an equal weighting, although it is acknowledged that not all objectives and assessment criteria are applicable to every policy.

2.2 Sustainability Appraisal and Strategic Environmental Assessment

SEA is a process which ensures environmental impact is considered at the formation of plans stage (i.e. the strategic level). SA does the same, but it takes in a broader scope of impacts, looking at the economy and local communities/wider society as well as the environment (i.e. the assessment headings looked at under the banner of sustainability).

SA in the UK is mandatory under section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, which requires a local planning authority to carry out SA of each of the proposals in a plan, during its preparation. SEA is mandatory under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (“the SEA Regulations”).

2.3 Equalities Impact Assessment

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

- Under the Equality Act, public bodies are required to:
- have due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination
- advance equality of opportunity, and
- foster good relations between different people when carrying out their activities.

This IA therefore needs to consider in its scope, the likely effects on discriminatory practices; the potential to alter the opportunities of certain groups of people; and/or effect on relationships between different groups of people.

In order to understand which groups of people (or individuals), may suffer discrimination, the Equality Act sets out a series of “protected characteristics”:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- marriage and civil partnership
- pregnancy and maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex, and
- sexual orientation.

EqlA is two-stage process:

Stage 1: Screening - this involves the assessment of impacts of the strategy/plan against the protected characteristics outlined above. If no negative effects are identified during screening no further assessment is required. If there are effects that cannot easily be mitigated, a full EqlA should be undertaken.

Stage 2: Full EqlA - this involves more in-depth assessment of the impacts of the strategy/plan, the recommendation of mitigation measures, definition of monitoring and evaluation measures and public consultation.

To ensure this IA meets the requirements of EqlA, it will consider whether there is potential for Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document to affect people differently based on the protected characteristics, this is reflected in the IA Framework. At this stage, an equality screening assessment (in line with Stage 1 above) is present as an Appendix to this report and summarised in Section 3 of this report.

2.4 Health Impact Assessment

There is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA as part of the plan-making process. It is included to ensure a wider definition of potential impacts is considered. HIA has one overarching aim: to ensure that plans and policies minimise negative and maximise positive health impacts.

Consideration of the determinants of health and the broad requirements of the Department of Health HIA screening questions have been integrated into the IA Framework. As such, by including consideration of health, alongside the other environmental, sustainability and equality considerations, the Bury Local Plan IA covers the scope of a HIA.

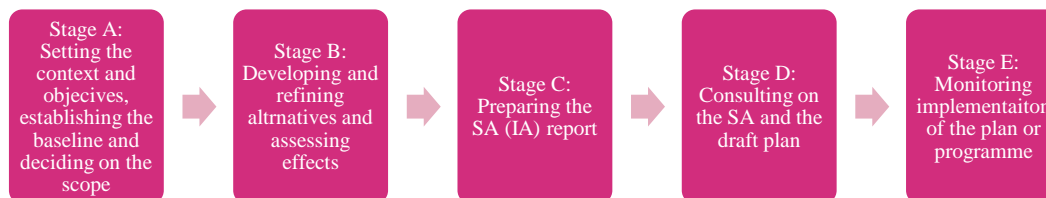
2.5 Stages of the Integrated Assessment

The approaches to SA, SEA, EqlA and HIA discussed above use similar assessment steps. Broadly speaking these include:

- screening (i.e. deciding if the assessment is needed)
- setting the baseline context
- identifying where there are impacts on defined relevant topics areas (e.g. flora and fauna, the determinants of health, or the impact on certain groups of people in society)
- understanding impacts of that which is being assessed, and
- making recommendations for mitigation where necessary.

The structure of the IA is based upon the process contained in the ODPM best practice guidance from 2005 on SEA¹ and Planning Practice Guidance on SEA and SA, updated in 2015². Through integration of equalities and health considerations, the IA framework (the central component of the IA) ensures that all four assessment types are considered and completed. The IA process is outlined in Figure 1 and described in more detail below. At this point the IA has only addressed stages A and B, with this report forming part of Stage B, as its aim is to help develop and refine alternatives and assess effects.

Figure 1 – IA Process



2.5.1 Stage A: Scoping

The IA scoping report illustrated the approach to, and the outcomes of Stage A. Stage A consists of a number of key tasks:

- Task A1: Identifying and reviewing other relevant plans, policies and programmes
- Task A2: Collecting baseline information and identifying key issues
- Task A3: Identifying objectives
- Task A4: Developing an IA framework, and

¹ A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (ODPM September 2005)

² HM Government (2015) Planning Practice Guidance: Strategic Environmental Assessment and Sustainability Appraisal. Available at: <http://planningguidance.planningportal.gov.uk/blog/guidance/strategic-environmental-assessment-and-sustainability-appraisal/>

- Task A5: Consulting on the scope of the IA.

Table 1: Tasks at Scoping Stage

Task	Description
A1. Review of relevant plans, programmes and strategies.	Consideration of international, national, regional and local plans, programmes and strategies, drawing out relevant issues for both the development of the Bury Local Plan and the IA.
A2. Collecting, analysing and summarising current and future baseline data.	Creation of a comprehensive description of the current (and future, over the lifetime of the Bury Local Plan) situation for the area, where available. Sources are given throughout. In HIA, the baseline is referred to as the 'community profile'. This information is presented in the scoping report.
A3. Identifying key sustainability issues for the Bury Local Plan and IA	Draws on the information collated in tasks A1 and A2 and identifies issues that are of relevance to the development of the Bury Local Plan and IA. Key issues are presented in the scoping report.
A4. Refine and finalise IA appraisal objectives	Using the list of key sustainability issues, a suite of IA appraisal objectives has been developed to form an assessment framework.
A5. Prepare the scoping report and consult	The final task is the preparation of the IA scoping report. The scoping report was subject to statutory and public consultation. The initial consultation took place in 2016 for the statutory period of five weeks. As a result of comments received, the report was updated to the present version. Following the consultation, the IA process will run in tandem with the development of the Bury Local Plan, helping to inform its development and provide third parties with an understanding of how decisions have been made.

2.5.2 Stage B: Assessment

Stage B of the IA process involves the consideration of the proposed policy directions, and the assessment of their effects. This is done using the framework developed during the scoping and consultation process in Stage A. The specific activities are listed in Table 2 below.

Table 2: Tasks at Assessment Stage

Task	Description
Assess vision and objectives	<p>The aim of this task is to identify whether any of the Bury Local Plan objectives could potentially conflict with the IA objectives.</p> <p>The output will be an appraisal of where the objectives are complementary, may conflict or where there might be uncertainty.</p> <p>By undertaking this task first, the IA process can highlight early on, where objectives are misaligned. If potential areas of conflict are identified, potential mitigation measures can be implemented so that the potential area of conflict can be avoided during the development of alternatives.</p>
Assess reasonable alternatives	<p>The SEA Directive requires that ‘...the likely significant effects on the environment of implementing the plan or programme, and reasonable alternatives taking into account the objectives and geographic scope of the plan or programme, are identified, described and evaluated’ (Article 5.1).</p> <p>Planning Practice Guidance defines reasonable alternatives as the different realistic options considered by the plan-maker in developing the policies in its plan. They must be sufficiently distinct to highlight the different sustainability implications of each so that meaningful comparisons can be made. The alternatives must be realistic and deliverable.</p>
Identify mitigation measures	<p>Where the assessment identifies significant adverse effects, a series of measures will be identified that could be implemented to avoid or reduce their magnitude.</p> <p>The proposed mitigation will be integrated into the Bury Local Plan, where appropriate, so that this information can be taken into account by Bury Council during their selection of preferred options.</p> <p>Note that in HIA, if potential adverse effects are identified, these are termed ‘recommendations’. These are equivalent to ‘mitigation measures’ highlighted in SA/SEA.</p>
Describe reasons for selecting the preferred options and not taking	<p>Once the preferred options have been selected, the reasons provided for taking forward the preferred options and the reasons for rejecting the alternatives will be detailed by Bury Council and documented in the IA Report.</p>

Task	Description
forward the alternatives	
Propose monitoring measures	Measures will be proposed to enable the monitoring of the effects of the implementation the Bury Local Plan against the IA Objectives. These will be included within the IA Report.

During the assessment, it has been considered whether the effects will be very positive, positive, uncertain, negative, very negative or neutral.

2.5.3 Stages C – E

Stages C – E, as identified in Figure 1, will be the focus of follow on assessments, reporting and consultation.

2.6 Assessment Matrices

2.6.1 The Framework

The IA framework is made up of a series of IA objectives and assessment criteria which have been developed specifically for the Bury Local Plan. The IA Framework is used to identify the likely social, economic and environmental effects and guide mitigation and policy development.

Under the ODPM SEA guidance⁴, an objective is defined as “a statement of what is intended, specifying a desired direction of change”. For the present IA, objectives are specific aims that the Bury Local Plan should strive to achieve. Crucially, the IA objectives may differ from any stated objectives of the Bury Local Plan, though it is acknowledged there may be synergies.

The assessment criteria comprise a series of considerations which are based on the specific issues, defined at scoping. Using assessment criteria to appraise policy and sites helps the assessor to arrive at a conclusion about potential impacts in a methodical and consistent manner and helps stakeholders to understand the reasoning behind the assessment. The IA framework is the starting point in the assessment matrices.

⁴ A Practical Guide to the Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive (ODPM September 2005)

Table 3: IA Framework

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria, Will the Local Plan:
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	<p>Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?</p> <p>Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?</p> <p>Supply sufficient affordable homes?</p> <p>Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?</p> <p>Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?</p>
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	<p>Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?</p> <p>Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?</p> <p>Improve business development, nurture business growth and enhance competitiveness?</p> <p>Encourage inward investment?</p> <p>Encourage tourism development?</p> <p>Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?</p> <p>Help to improve earnings?</p>
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	<p>Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?</p> <p>Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?</p> <p>Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?</p> <p>Improve transport connectivity?</p>

		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	<p>Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?</p> <p>Reduce the potential for crime?</p> <p>Promote design that discourages crime?</p>
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	<p>Foster good relations between different people?</p> <p>Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?</p> <p>Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?</p> <p>Note that this assessment will be supported by an EqIA screening assessment, accompanying the IA Report.</p>
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	<p>Improve access to high quality health facilities</p> <p>Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?</p> <p>Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?</p>
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	<p>Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?</p> <p>Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?</p> <p>Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?</p> <p>Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?</p>

8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	<p>Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?</p> <p>Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?</p> <p>Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?</p>
9	Improve air quality	<p>Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?</p> <p>Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?</p>
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	<p>Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?</p> <p>Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?</p> <p>Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?</p> <p>Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?</p>
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	<p>Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM including through the creation of green infrastructure?</p> <p>Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?</p> <p>Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?</p> <p>Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?</p>

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	<p>Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?</p> <p>Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?</p> <p>Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?</p> <p>Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?</p> <p>Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?</p> <p>Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?</p>
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	<p>Encourage compliance with the WFD?</p> <p>Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?</p>
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	<p>Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?</p> <p>Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?</p> <p>Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas.</p>
15	Ensure access to and protection and	<p>Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?</p>

	enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	<p>Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?</p> <p>Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?</p>
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	<p>Focus development on previously developed land?</p> <p>Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?</p> <p>Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?</p> <p>Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?</p>
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	<p>Support the sustainable use of physical resources?</p> <p>Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?</p> <p>Promote reduced waste generation rates?</p>

2.6.2 IA Stages

The policy directions presented in this report have been assessed so that their relative performance can be compared against the IA objectives. This is set out in a series of assessment matrices, along with a description of their effects. The notation in the assessment matrices is defined in Table 4.

Table 4: Levels of Effect

++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral / no effect

The terminology used focuses on effects, which is consistent with the terminology set out within SEA directive. Combined symbols are sometimes used in the assessment (e.g. '+ / ?' or '- / ?'). Where this occurs, it is because there is a strong likelihood of positive/negative effects but that there is insufficient information to achieve certainty at this stage. Alternatively, there may be a combination of positive or negative effects, depending on how the option under consideration is eventually delivered.

At later stages of the IA, greater detail will be added into the assessment framework, commensurate to the greater details in the emerging policies. Therefore, in the later stages, effects will be categorised as being likely to occur in the:

- short term (0-4 years)
- medium term (5-9 years), or
- long term (10+ years).

The assessment will also seek to categorise if the effects are direct, indirect, temporary and/or permanent. The likely spatial extent is also set out to consider if the effect will be a local, regional or wider concern. Where applicable, a description of likely receptors or affected groups is also given, along with any cumulative effects which might occur.

3 Equalities Impact Assessment

Appendix A contains the EqlA screening assessment. The assessment found that policies will generally have the same effect on all protected characteristics and persons. The assessment has found that the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document is unlikely to have negative effects on protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act 2010 and, as a result, a full EqlA will not be required.

These findings will be subject to consultation comments from wider stakeholders alongside the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document. Any comments received will be considered during the follow-on stages of the Bury Local Plan preparation.

4 Health Impact Assessment

The reason for inclusion of HIA is set out in section 2.4, and the process described in the scoping report for the IA. The overarching aim of a HIA is to ensure that plans and policies minimise the negative impacts and maximise the positive health impacts. Consideration was given to the determinants of health and the broad requirements of the Department of Health HIA screening questions. These questions are:

- Will the proposal have a direct impact on health, mental health and wellbeing?
- Will the policy have an impact on social, economic and environmental living conditions that would indirectly affect health?
- Will the proposal affect an individual's ability to improve their own health and wellbeing?
- Will there be a change in demand for, or access to, health and social care services?
- Will the proposal have an impact on global health?

These screening questions have been integrated into the IA framework. Therefore, the Bury Local Plan IA will consider health alongside other environmental, sustainability and equality considerations and will thus cover the scope of the HIA.

The differences present within the IA and HIA have been outlined in the scoping report. These include differences in terminology such as HIA referring to: the baseline information as 'community profile' and 'recommendations' instead of 'mitigation measures' highlighted in SA/SEA.

Determinants of health

The Department of Health (DOH) guidance states that "*the determinants of health are the focus of HIA. They are the social, economic, environmental and cultural factors that indirectly influence health and wellbeing. They include what we eat and drink; where we live and work; and the social relationships and connections we have with other people and organisations.*"

The DoH *determinants of health*, as set out in Figure 2 below, were used to help guide the compilation of the IA framework, which has been designed to ensure assessment of the Bury Local Plan's effects on health (i.e. through impact on the determinants of health).

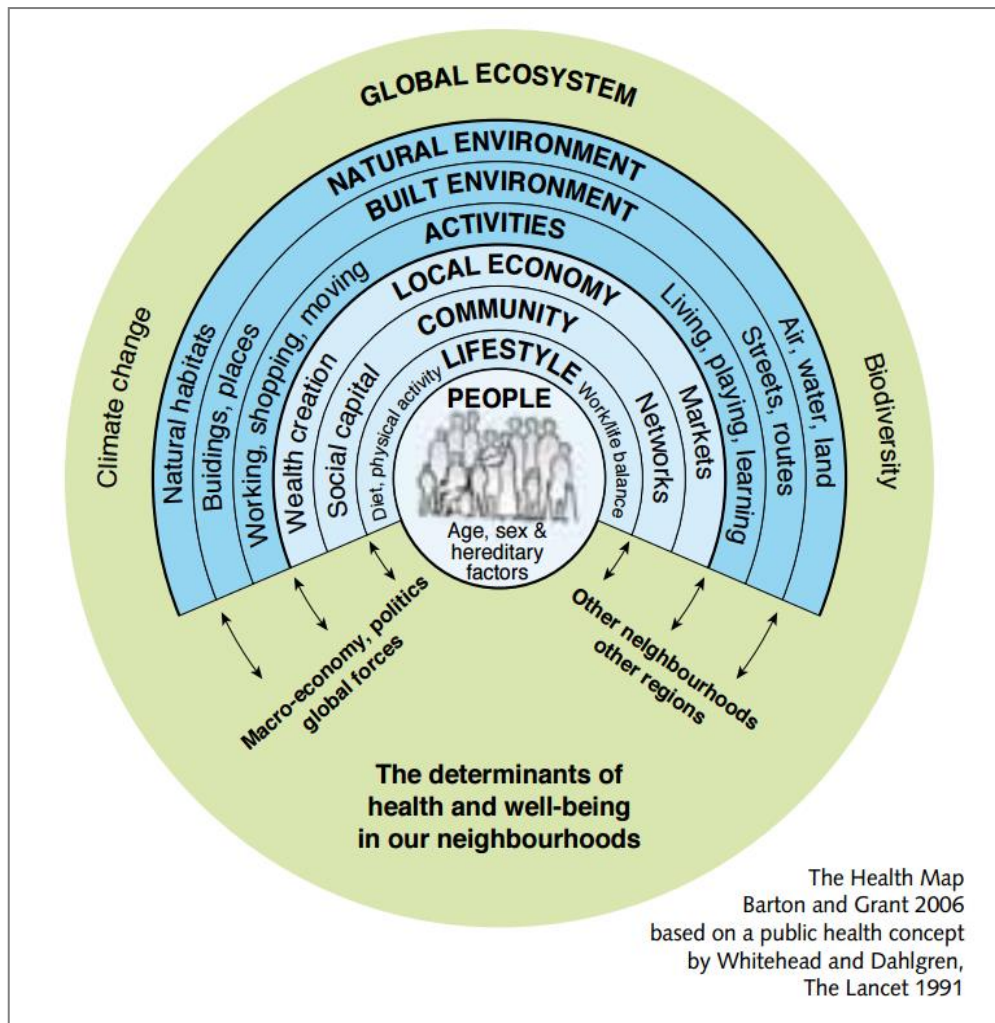
Figure 2 – The determinants of Health (Source: Department of Health⁵)

Table 5 below illustrates how the determinants of health are covered throughout the IA objectives. Attempts have been made throughout the IA to draw out where there are links between policy and the determinants of health.

⁵ Department of Health (2010), Health Impact Assessment of Government Policy

Table 5: Mapping determinants of health against IA objectives

Determinant of Health	Objective in which it is covered																
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Climate change											✓	✓					
Biodiversity										✓					✓		
Natural Environment: Natural habitat; Air; Water; land									✓	✓			✓		✓		
Built environment: buildings; places; streets; routes	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓							✓			
Activities: working; shopping; moving; living; playing; learning	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			✓	✓					
Local Economy: Wealth creation; Markets		✓															
Community: Social capital; Networks						✓	✓										
Lifestyle: Diet; Physical activity; Work/life balance						✓											
People: Age; Sex; Heredity factors				✓	✓												

Community profile

The Bury Local Plan IA Scoping Report provided details on health statistics across Bury. Health is closely linked to life expectancy and general wellbeing. There is also a relationship between deprivation and health risk factors, such as alcohol misuse and drug abuse, many of which are problematic across Bury. This can have negative effects on families,

individuals and communities, and at a macroeconomic level, this affects productivity of the work force, and the amount of health spending. Unemployment can lead to declining physical and mental health and social isolation, both now and in the future.

Environmental factors and impacts can cause/exacerbate health problems. These can be direct and immediate, such as increased incidence of heatstroke during heat waves, or psychological effects such as anxiety and stress associated with the financial impact of a major flood event. Effects can also occur over the course of a lifetime, such as those associated with air pollution. Such impacts are often related to the impacts of climate change, specifically flooding and increased incidence of extreme weather and high temperatures.

5 Social Value

Social value is becoming increasingly important and it should be considered throughout the entire process of preparing the Bury Local Plan. The Public Services (Social Value) Act came into force on 31 January 2013.

The IA framework has been reviewed in terms of social value, and the table below sets out which objectives and key criteria relate to social value. Social inclusion and social integration are vital parts of a successful Local Plan and this can be assessed through the IA, by considering social value. However, to ensure that social value underpins the Local Plan and IA framework, it has been included throughout the entire framework. This enables every policy and site allocation to be assessed in terms of its social value through the assessment process.

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria. Will the Local Plan...	Link to Social Value
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	✓
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	✓
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	✓
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	✓
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	✓
		Improve business development, nurture business growth and enhance competitiveness?	✓
		Encourage inward investment?	✓
		Encourage tourism development?	✓
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	✓

		Help to improve earnings?	✓
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	
		Improve transport connectivity?	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	✓
		Reduce the potential for crime?	✓
		Promote design that discourages crime?	✓
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	✓
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	✓
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected	✓

		characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010? Note that this assessment will be supported by an EqIA screening assessment, accompanying the IA Report.	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	✓
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	✓
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	✓
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	✓
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	✓
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	✓
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport	

		network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	✓
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	

11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to	

		accommodate future levels of flood risk?	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	✓
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	✓
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	✓
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	✓
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	✓
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst	Focus development on previously developed land?	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil	

	reducing land contamination	resources from inappropriate development?	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	

The table demonstrates that the social value criteria are present throughout the framework. This is beneficial to having social value covered in one objective as it allows social value to be considered throughout the process.

This will be reflected in the IA of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document, as set out in this report, and the IA of the future stages of the Bury Local Plan IA.

6 Compatibility of the Local Plan Vision and Objectives

This section presents the findings of a compatibility analysis IA of the vision and objectives in the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document. This compatibility analysis relates to stage B1 of the SEA process which requires the objectives of the plan or programme to be tested with the SEA objectives to identify synergies and potential inconsistencies.

This analysis is based on our interpretation of the draft vision and objectives as set out in the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document.

The following key has been used in these assessments to highlight compatibility with the IA objectives. This is amended from the key used for the IA of policy directions which assesses the effects as opposed to the compatibility. A compatibility analysis has been completed as it allows the vision and objectives to be assessed against the IA framework, however the nature of these and level of detail means that it is more appropriate, and useful, to complete the compatibility analysis.

Table 6: Compatibility key for the vision and objectives

++	Very compatible	Objectives are aligned to the same or a very similar topic and aspiration
+	Compatible	Objectives are related and compatible (i.e. not in conflict) and can be achieved in parallel
?	Uncertain	There is insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage
-	Incompatible	Conflict between the objectives (i.e. they work against each other)
--	Very incompatible	Major conflict between objectives
O	Neutral / no direct relationship	Objectives are unrelated and do not affect each other

6.1 Vision

The vision outlined in the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document is:

By 2037 the Borough will have embraced sustainable growth in a managed way and become a well-connected place with:

- a strong and competitive local economy;
- strong, vibrant and healthy communities; and
- a high quality natural and built environment that is resilient to the effects of climate change.

The compatibility of the vision with the IA objectives is provided in the table below with a brief accompanying narrative.

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria. Will the Local Plan...	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	<p>Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?</p> <p>Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?</p> <p>Supply sufficient affordable homes?</p> <p>Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?</p> <p>Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?</p>	+	The vision refers to having strong, vibrant and healthy communities and a high quality built environment. This does not directly refer to housing however is considered to be compatible with this objective.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	<p>Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?</p> <p>Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?</p> <p>Improve business development, nurture business growth and enhance competitiveness?</p> <p>Encourage inward investment?</p> <p>Encourage tourism development?</p> <p>Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?</p> <p>Help to improve earnings?</p>	++	The vision states that Bury will have "a strong and competitive local economy" and it is therefore considered that there is strong compatibility with this objective.
3	Ensure that there is	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	The vision states that Bury will "become a well-

	sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	<p>Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?</p> <p>Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?</p> <p>Improve transport connectivity?</p> <p>Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?</p>		connected place” having embraced sustainable growth. It is therefore considered to be compatible with this objective although there is no direct reference to transport.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	<p>Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?</p> <p>Reduce the potential for crime?</p> <p>Promote design that discourages crime?</p>	+	The vision refers to sustainable growth and strong and vibrant communities. It is therefore considered to be compatible with this objective.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	<p>Foster good relations between different people?</p> <p>Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?</p> <p>Ensure no discrimination based on ‘protected characteristics’, as defined in the Equality Act 2010?</p>	+	The vision does not refer to discrimination directly, however does refer to creating “strong, vibrant and healthy communities” which is linked and therefore the vision is considered to be

		Note that this assessment will be supported by an EqlA screening assessment, accompanying the IA Report.		compatible with this objective.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	<p>Improve access to high quality health facilities</p> <p>Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?</p> <p>Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?</p>	++	The vision seeks to establish “healthy communities” and it is therefore very compatible with this objective.
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	<p>Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?</p> <p>Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?</p> <p>Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?</p> <p>Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?</p>	?	The vision does not make reference to education and there is considered to be insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?	The vision refers to becoming a well-connected place but does not directly refer to

		<p>Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?</p> <p>Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?</p>		<p>sustainable transport.</p> <p>There is considered to be insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.</p>
9	Improve air quality	<p>Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?</p> <p>Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?</p>	?	<p>The vision does not refer to air quality or wider environmental impacts associated with development. There is considered to be insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.</p>
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	<p>Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no new loss of biodiversity?</p> <p>Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?</p> <p>Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?</p> <p>Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?</p>	+	<p>The vision states that Bury will have a “high quality natural environment.” It is therefore considered that the vision is compatible with this objective.</p>

11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	<p>Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?</p> <p>Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?</p> <p>Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?</p> <p>Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?</p>	++	The vision states that there will be a “high quality natural and built environment that is resilient to the effects of climate change” and therefore is very compatible with this objective.
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	<p>Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?</p> <p>Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?</p> <p>Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?</p> <p>Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?</p> <p>Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?</p> <p>Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?</p>	?	Flood risk is not specifically mentioned. There is considered to be insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.

13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	<p>Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?</p> <p>Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?</p>	?	Water resources are not specifically mentioned There is considered to be insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	<p>Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?</p> <p>Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?</p> <p>Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?</p>	?	Landscape, townscape and heritage are not specifically mentioned. There is considered to be insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and	<p>Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?</p> <p>Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?</p> <p>Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?</p>	+	The vision refers to high quality natural environment and therefore is considered to be compatible with this objective.

	natural green space.			
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	<p>Focus development on previously developed land?</p> <p>Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?</p> <p>Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?</p> <p>Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?</p>	?	The vision does not refer to previously development land and therefore it is considered that there is insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	<p>Support the sustainable use of physical resources?</p> <p>Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?</p> <p>Promote reduced waste generation rates?</p>	?	The vision does not refer to resources and therefore it is considered that there is insufficient information to determine compatibility at this stage.

6.1.1 Summary

The vision set out in the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document is compatible with the majority of the IA objectives. No incompatibilities were identified however there are several uncertainties. There were strong compatibilities relating to economic growth, health and wellbeing and resilience to climate change. The vision is also compatible with the objectives relating to housing, transport, deprivation, discrimination, biodiversity and geodiversity and access to open space and green space. Uncertainties related to the objectives focused on education, sustainable transport, air quality, flooding, water resources, landscape, townscape and heritage, previously developed land and resources.

6.1.2 Recommendations

The vision is a strategic vision for the emerging Local Plan, and therefore will not cover every possible topic. However, it is recommended that the vision is strengthened to reinforce the importance of issues such as air quality, flooding and water resources. The vision does not make direct reference to sustainable transport, education or landscape, townscape and heritage which will all form an important part of the Local Plan and including these would benefit the vision. Reference could also be made to the prioritisation of previously developed land as new development takes place and resources.

6.2 Objectives

The objectives outlined in the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document are:

The Vision will be delivered through the pursuit of a number of broad Objectives, namely to:

- Deliver sustainable development;
- Promote health and wellbeing within the Borough's communities;
- Reduce carbon emissions, improve air quality and ensure that the Borough is resilient and adaptive to the effects of climate change;
- Manage flood risk from all sources;
- Make efficient use of land including prioritising the redevelopment of brownfield land;
- Ensuring that all new development incorporates high standards of design and layout;
- Safeguard amenity;
- Deliver an appropriate supply of well-designed housing to meet needs;
- Deliver a competitive and diverse local economy and high quality jobs;
- Support a hierarchy of vital and viable town, district, local and neighbourhood centres;
- Safeguard existing and promoting new tourism and cultural development in appropriate locations;
- Ensure that the Borough's residents have access to a sufficient amount of good quality open space, sport and recreation facilities;
- Ensure that the Borough's residents have adequate access to community facilities;
- Encourage sustainable transport choices and reduce the number and length of journeys, particularly by private motor vehicles;
- Protect and enhance the Borough's natural environment;
- Protect and manage Green Belt;
- Protect and enhance the Borough's built heritage; and
- Ensure and that new and existing development is supported by appropriate infrastructure.

The compatibility of the Local Plan objectives with the IA objectives is provided in Tables 7 – 24 (Appendix B1), in table format with a brief accompanying narrative. The objectives are being assessed for their compatibility individually, with each of the bullet points assessed. As the Local Plan progresses, if there are more detailed objectives these can be assessed for their compatibility individually.

6.2.1 Summary

The objectives set out in the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document are compatible with the majority of the IA objectives. There were no incompatibilities identified, with some uncertainties. There were strong compatibilities relating to housing, economic growth, transport, health, climate change and flooding. The objectives are also compatible with the IA objectives relating to air quality, biodiversity and geodiversity, landscape, townscape and heritage and previously developed land. The uncertainties related primarily to deprivation, discrimination, education, water resources and resources as these are not explicitly mentioned in the objectives.

6.2.2 Recommendations

The objectives that are set out are broad objectives, which collectively will achieve the vision. It is recommended that additional objectives are included that will explicitly reference the issues of deprivation, discrimination and education. The objectives do not reference water resources or use of resources, and reference could be made to these in the objectives however they will be dealt with through other local plan policies as there is a policy direction for each of these topics.

7 Integrated Assessment of the Local Plan Policy Directions Document

7.1 Overview

The IA framework has been used to assess the compatibility of each of the policy directions against the IA framework. The policy directions are setting out the way the policy will be as the Local Plans progresses. The Bury Local Plan Policy Directions document also sets out the broad options that were considered for each of the policy directions whilst recognising that further options will emerge as these are further refined into specific policies. As a result, the IA of each policy direction highlights the compatibility of the policy direction against the IA objectives, and the other options that were considered and how compatible they are against the IA objectives.

The assessments are provided in Appendix B. The policy directions are divided into the following chapters:

- Overarching Principles
- Housing
- Economy and Employment
- Town Centres and Main Town Centre Uses
- Tourism and Culture
- Open Space, Sport and Recreation
- Community Facilities
- Accessibility
- Natural Environment
- Green Belt
- Built Heritage
- Infrastructure

For each policy direction, options have been identified.. In most cases, the only option is for there to be no policy. For the cases where no policy is an option, there will be a comparable section of the NPPF which would provide the basis for the decision making. However, it is noted that this would not form a development plan policy and would be a material consideration. The GMSF is currently being prepared and will form part of the development plan for Bury, once it is adopted. Therefore, for some policy directions, if there was no policy, there may be an equivalent GMSF policy however as this is still under preparation analysis of this against options cannot be carried out.

7.2 Summary of Findings

Each policy direction, as well as the alternative options, has been assessed against the IA Framework. All have compatibility with some IA objectives. Due to the topic-based approach adopted in the assessment, there are often several objectives for each direction that have neutral effects anticipated. In the majority of cases, the assessment concluded that the chosen policy direction has more positive compatibilities than the other options considered. The option of having no policy or a broader policy on the topic is not usually preferred as it would prevent any clear direction from the Local Plan.

The overarching principle policy directions (OP1-OP9) are provided in section B1 of Appendix B. These directions have varying levels of detail and it should be ensured that the detail is consistent between all of the overarching principles. For example, OP2 and OP4 have more specific detail than OP1 and OP3. As these do not all relate to a policy direction, it is important that these clearly set out the requirements and have the specific criteria that is necessary to make the overarching principles clear.

There are a small number of policy directions, such as GB1, which have negative compatibilities with some of the IA objectives, however in each case it is not considered that the policy direction should be amended as although the policy direction does not have a positive score for that particular objective, it is still a relevant and useful policy direction that should form a policy in the Bury Local Plan.

As the Local Plan progresses, the policies that are prepared will be more detailed and although these will be guided by the policy directions, they will be assessed comprehensively using the IA and the mitigation will be provided. At the policy direction stage, there is insufficient detail to complete these but the iterative process of the IA will enable this to be completed throughout the subsequent stages.

8 Summary

This document will be made public for comment alongside the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document. Recommendations identified in this report will be considered during the next stage of the Local Plan, along with the comments received during the consultation. All comments on the work will be reviewed and changes made where considered appropriate and relevant. The IA will then continue to be updated as the Bury Local Plan evolves.

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Assessment

Bury Council

Integrated Assessment of the Bury Local Plan

Equalities Impact Assessment Screening Report

Bury Policy Direction_EqIA

Issue | 4 October 2018

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 263711-00

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

Contents

	Page
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Consultation	1
1.3 Purpose and structure of the report	2
2 Requirements of the Equality Act 2010	3
3 Equality Impact Assessment Screening methodology	4
3.1 Key stages in EqlA	4
3.2 EqlA Screening	4
4 Results of EqlA screening assessment	6
4.1 Task 1: identification of the aims/objectives of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document	6
4.2 Task 2: description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the Local Plan in relation to equality	6
4.3 Task 3: review of baseline data	7
4.4 Task 4: screening assessment	7
4.5 Requirement for Stage 2 of EqlA	7
5 Summary and Conclusions	8

Appendices

Appendix A

Assessment Tables

1 Introduction

This report describes the process and findings of the screening assessment undertaken as part of an Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document. This report accompanies the Integrated Assessment (IA) Report of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document.

Bury Council is preparing a Local Plan which will be a locally specific document that sets out policies, designations and site allocations that will guide and control future development in Bury. The Bury Local Plan will form part of the wider Development Plan, which will also include the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) and the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals and Waste Plans.

1.1 Background

The Equality Act 2010 imposes a duty on public bodies that shape policy, deliver services and/or employ people. The duty requires public bodies to have due regard to the need to:

- eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct that is prohibited by or under the Act
- advance equality of opportunity between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic; and
- foster good relations between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic.

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

It should be noted that assessment of equality, diversity and health and wellbeing (an important factor in determining equality) has been undertaken and detailed throughout the IA process. All policy directions have been appraised against the IA Framework which incorporates several objectives that relate directly and indirectly to equalities issues.

1.2 Consultation

This EqIA screening report is included as part of the consultation alongside the draft IA Report and the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document. Comments received on the EqIA will be considered during the preparation and future stages of Bury Local Plan.

1.3 Purpose and structure of the report

This purpose of this EqlA Screening Report is to determine whether the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document has the potential to have negative effects on the protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equalities Act 2010 and consequently, whether a full EqlA is required.

The report is structured to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010. It includes the following sections:

- Section 2: Summary of requirements of Equality Act 2010
- Section 3: Description of EqlA methodology
- Section 4: Results of EqlA screening assessment
- Section 5: Summary and Conclusions.

2 Requirements of the Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act (2010) came into effect in October 2010 with the aim of harmonising all current discrimination law and strengthening the laws that prevent discrimination. It applies to the provision of services and public functions and includes the development of local authority policies and plans. The Act maintains the protection provided by previous legislation and therefore prevents discrimination on the basis of nine protected characteristics:

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- marriage and civil partnership
- pregnancy and maternity
- race
- religion or belief
- sex and,
- sexual orientation.

Inequality can exist in a number of forms and with regards to spatial planning, this can include inadequate provision of, and access to services (e.g. health, food stores, and education facilities), good quality housing, employment opportunities, a healthy living environment and transport infrastructure for all members of society.

The Equality Act 2010 does not outline how public authorities should assess the effects on equality of new policies and programmes but doing so is an important part of complying with the general duty. The approach in this report reflects the principles of the Equality Framework for Local Government¹.

An EqIA seeks to improve the work of local authorities and ensures that the policies and plans it develops do not discriminate in the manner in which they provide services and employment. EqIA also aims to ensure that local authorities do all they can to advance equality of opportunity between the people who do, and the people who do not share a relevant protected characteristic.

¹ Equality and Human Rights Commission (2009). Equality Impact Assessment Guidance. Available at: <http://www.equalityhumanrights.com/about-us/equality-and-diversity/our-assessments-of-impact/>

3 Equality Impact Assessment Screening methodology

3.1 Key stages in EqlA

The methodology adopted for the EqlA of Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document involves two principal stages. Stage 1 is the EqlA screening, the stages for screening are as follows:

- identification of the purpose/aims of the strategy/plan
- identification of other plans/policies/strategies that relate to the strategy/plan in relation to equality
- summarise baseline information on equality issues
- assess the impacts of the strategy/plan on protected characteristics or persons.

If no negative effects are identified at Screening, then no further assessment will be required. If negative effects are identified that are not easily mitigated, then a full EqlA would be required in accordance with Stage 2. The steps within Stage 2 include:

- gathering of any additional baseline information
- agreement of scope with wider stakeholders as necessary
- detailed assessment of strategy/plan; recommendations for mitigation; identification of monitoring measures for implementation
- reporting of EqlA results, further consultation as necessary and finalise based on responses.

3.2 EqlA Screening

The Screening stage has been split into four tasks as set out below.

Task 1: identification of the aims/objectives of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document

The following questions will be used as part of this task:

- What are the main aims, objectives purpose and outcomes of the Bury Local Plan and its policies?
- Who will implement the Bury Local Plan policies?
- Who will be affected by the Bury Local Plan policies?

Task 2: description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to or used to develop the local plan

This will identify relevant documents that relate to the development of the Bury Local Plan in relation to equality. This task was completed as part of the IA Scoping stage.

Task 3: review baseline data

This involves identifying relevant data on equalities issues within Bury. This task is based on work completed as part of the IA Scoping stage.

Task 4: screening assessment

This task brings together information gained at Tasks 1-3 to support a screening conclusion. The assessment uses the IA scoring categories used across the IA (Table 1) with the assessment informed by the following questions:

- Will the policy have a negative impact on the protected characteristic or person?
- How can the identified negative impact be avoided or mitigated?
- How can identified positive impacts be enhanced?
- Is monitoring of the issue during implementation required?

Table 1: Assessment key

++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral / no effect

4 Results of EqIA screening assessment

4.1 Task 1: identification of the aims/objectives of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document

4.1.1 What are the main aims, objectives purpose and outcomes of the Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document and its policies?

The Bury Local Plan will set out the proposed strategy for the borough. It will be a locally specific document that sets out policies, designations and site allocations that will guide and control future development in Bury. The Bury Local Plan will form part of the wider Development Plan, which will also include the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) and the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals and Waste Plans.

4.1.2 Who will implement the Local Plan policies?

Bury Council will implement the Local Plan.

4.1.3 Who will be affected by the Local Plan policies?

The Bury Local Plan will cover the borough of Bury, and therefore it will affect people living, working and visiting this area.

4.2 Task 2: description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the Local Plan in relation to equality

A summary of plans, programmes and strategies that are most directly related to the Bury Local Plan in relation to equality issues was provided within the Scoping Report. They include:

- Sustainable Communities: Building for the Future 2006
- Confident Brighter Communities 2010
- Healthy Lives, Healthy People White Paper 2011
- Laying the Foundations: A Housing Strategy for England 2011
- Public Health White Paper 2011
- Greater Manchester Third Local Transport Plan 2011
- Greater Manchester Rail Policy 2012
- Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 - 2016

- Health and Social Care Act 2012
- National Planning Policy Framework 2018
- Greater Manchester Growth and Reform Plan 2014

4.3 Task 3: review of baseline data

The IA Scoping Report details the population and demographic baseline and trends for Bury. This should be referred to for data related to many of the Equality Act 2010 protected characteristics.

4.4 Task 4: screening assessment

Policy Directions

The policy directions cover an extensive range of topics. Due to the level of detail provided in these, and the nature of some of the topic areas, these do not focus on protected characteristics. Therefore, the majority of policy directions, and the subsequent policies, are expected to have a neutral effect against the protected characteristics.

However, the housing needs policy direction has scored positively against the age and disability protected characteristics as it seeks to address housing needs for all in the local community. The special needs housing policy direction seeks to ensure that housing meets the needs of a growing elderly population and for any other groups with specialist housing needs.

4.5 Requirement for Stage 2 of EqlA

The screening assessment has found that the majority of effects are neutral due to the detail of these, with some positive effects also identified. As a result, it is not deemed necessary to complete the stage 2 assessment as no negative effects have been identified that could not be mitigated against.

5 Summary and Conclusions

The Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document sets out the proposed approach that Bury will take towards how it is planned and developments across the entire area. The development of the policy directions has been influenced by a number of other plans, programmes and assessments that relate to the protected characteristics or persons under the Equality Act 2010.

The assessment has found that the policy directions document is unlikely to have negative effects on protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act 2010 and as a result a full EqlA will not be required at this stage.

These findings will be subject to consultation comments from wider stakeholders alongside the draft Bury Local Plan Policy Directions Document. Any comments received will be considered during the preparation of the Bury Local Plan.

Appendix A

Assessment Tables

[illegible]

Appendix B

Integrated Assessment of the
Bury Local Plan Policy
Directions Document

B1 IA of Objectives

Table 7 IA of objective 1 – Deliver sustainable development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	?	The objective seeks to "deliver sustainable development" which would have uncertain effects on this IA objective as ensuring provision of housing could help to deliver sustainable development.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	?	The objective seeks to "deliver sustainable development" which would have uncertain effects on this IA objective as ensuring provision of employment could help to deliver sustainable development.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5		Foster good relations between different people?	o	

	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	

		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	

17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<input type="radio"/>

Table 8: IA of objective 2 - Promote health and wellbeing within the Borough's communities

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	++	The objective seeks to “promote health and well-being within the Borough’s communities” and it is therefore very compatible with this objective.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	++	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div>o</div>
--	--	---	--------------

Table 9 IA of objective 3 - Reduce carbon emissions and ensure that the Borough is resilient and adaptive to the effects of climate change

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	The objective seeks to reduce emissions, and therefore reducing car use would have positive effects on this IA objective.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	The objective seeks to reduce carbon emissions, which would result in active modes of transport being utilised and therefore there are positive compatibilities with this objective.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	+	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	The objective seeks to reduce carbon emissions and increased use of sustainable transport would help to achieve this.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+/?	The objective seeks to reduce carbon emissions, which indirectly may help to improve air quality. Reference could be made in the objective to improvements in air quality.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	+/?	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	++	The objective states, "reduce carbon emissions and ensure that the Borough is resilient and adaptive to the effects of climate change" and is therefore very compatible with this objective.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	++	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	++	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	0
--	--	---	---

Table 10 IA of objective 4 - Manage flood risk from all sources

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	?	The objective states 'manage flood risk from all sources' which may affect the availability of land for development as an increase in hardstanding would affect surface flow and thus flood risk.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	The objective states, “manage flood risk from all sources” and is therefore considered to be very compatible with this objective. The objective could refer to managing flood risk in certain areas to be more specific in terms of where this will be focused.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	++	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	++	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	++	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	++	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough’s landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	

Table 11 IA of objective 5 - Make efficient use of land including prioritising the redevelopment of brownfield land

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	The objective seeks to make efficient use of land and therefore will aid the objective to ensure housing land to meet needs.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	++	The objective seeks to make efficient use of land, prioritising the redevelopment of brownfield land and has very positive links to this objective. It is therefore considered to be very compatible with this objective.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	++	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 12 IA of objective 6 - Ensuring that all new development incorporates high standards of design and layout

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	The objective states to ensure new development incorporates high standards of design and layout and therefore it would have positive effects with this objective.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	++	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	The objective states to ensure new development incorporates high standards of design and layout and therefore it would have positive effects with this objective which seeks to discourage crime. This could be referenced specifically in the objectives, or in an alternative policy.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	+	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	The design and layout of new developments could have positive effects on this objective relating to healthier lifestyles as this can be supported through design of new developments.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	+	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 13 IA of objective 7 - To safeguard amenity

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	The objective states "to safeguard amenity" and whilst this does not directly relate to an IA objective, it has potentially positive links to reducing deprivation and crime, however there are uncertainties as there is no direct reference to amenity.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	+ / ?	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	+ / ?	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+ / ?	The objective states "to safeguard amenity" and whilst this does not directly relate to an IA objective, it has potentially positive links to promoting equality, fostering relations and ensure equal opportunities and access, however there are uncertainties as there is no direct reference to amenity.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+ / ?	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+ / ?	
6		Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	

	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	

		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<input type="radio"/>	

Table 14 IA of objective 8 - Deliver an appropriate supply of well-designed housing to meet needs

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	++	The objective states Bury will “deliver an appropriate supply of well-designed housing to meet needs. ” It is therefore considered to be very compatible with this objective as it implies that the housing being supplied will meet needs.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	++	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	+	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 15 IA of objective 9 - Deliver a competitive and diverse local economy and high quality jobs

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	++	The objective states that Bury will “deliver a competitive and diverse local economy and high quality jobs.” It is considered that the objective has a strong compatibility with this objective.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough’s six towns?	++	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	++	
		Encourage inward investment?	++	
		Encourage tourism development?	++	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	++	
		Help to improve earnings?	++	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	The objective seeks to ensure there is a competitive economy and therefore will help to reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	The objective seeks to deliver a competitive and diverse local economy, and therefore may help to provide access to apprenticeships and training, however there is insufficient detail at this stage to determine the compatibility and if there are any effects.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	?	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 16 IA of objective 10 - Support a hierarchy of vital and viable town, district, local and neighbourhood centres

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	The objective states, "support a hierarchy of vital and viable town... centres" which would have positive effects of this objective, however it does not explicitly state that it will relate to economic growth.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	The objective seeks to support a hierarchy of vital and viable town, district, local and neighbourhood centres. This would support this objective as it seeks to strengthen local character and distinctiveness.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	+	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 17 IA of objective 11 - Safeguard existing and promoting new tourism and cultural development in appropriate locations

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	The objective states "safeguard existing and promoting new tourism and cultural development in appropriate locations" which would have positive effects on this objective. There are also some effects which are uncertain, but potentially positive, as insufficient detail is provided at this stage.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+ / ?	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	++	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+ / ?	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Help to improve earnings?	o	
		Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
		Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	+	The objective seeks to safeguard and promote new tourism and cultural development and biodiversity sites, and similar, will help to retain this and could act as tourism sites. Therefore there are positive effects for this objective although these are not specifically mentioned for tourism.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	+	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	+	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	+	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The objective seeks to safeguard and promote new tourism and cultural development and cultural and heritage sites will help to retain this and could act as tourism sites. Therefore there are positive effects for this objective although these are not specifically mentioned for tourism.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	+	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	+	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	+	The objective seeks to safeguard and promote new tourism and cultural development and green spaces will help to retain this and could act as tourism sites. Therefore there are positive effects for this objective although these are not specifically mentioned for tourism.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	+	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	+	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 18 IA of objective 12 - Ensure that the Borough's residents have access to a sufficient amount of good quality open space, sport and recreation facilities

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	The objective seeks to provide access to open space, sport and recreation facilities. This has positive effects on this criteria which aims to support healthier lifestyles, providing opportunities for physical activities.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	+	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	+	The objective is focused on providing open space and this objective has some positive effects as it is focused on biodiversity and wildlife sites. Although it is not always aligned that these are accessible spaces, there is potential for positive effects.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	+	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	+	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The objective is focused on providing open space and this objective has some positive effects as it seeks to improve the existing open spaces.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	++	The objective states, "ensure that the Borough's residents have access to a sufficient amount of good quality open space, sport and recreation facilities." This objective has very positive effects against this objective as it seeks to ensure access to and protection of public open space and green space.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	++	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	++	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 19 IA of objective 13 - Ensure that the Borough's residents have adequate access to community facilities

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	The objective seeks to ensure "residents have adequate access to community facilities" which results in uncertain effects on this objective as there is potential that these could be provided in the town centres and therefore this could help enhance the viability of the town centres. Reference could be made to where the location of community facilities will be encouraged.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	?	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	The objective seeks to ensure "residents have adequate access to community facilities" which results in uncertain effects against this objective. There is potential that further provision of community facilities will help to reduce various levels of crime.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	?	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	?	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	The objective aims to ensure access to community facilities which has positive effects against this objective which seeks to ensure equal access and also foster relations between people as the community facilities will enable social interaction between various groups.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	+	The objective scores positively against this objective as it seeks to improve access to health facilities.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	The objective scores positively against this objective as it seeks to improve access to education facilities.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	+	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 20 IA of objective 14 - Encourage sustainable transport choices and reduce the number and length of journeys, particularly by private motor vehicles

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	++	The objective seeks to "encourage sustainable transport choices and reduce the number and length of journeys, particularly by private motor vehicles" and therefore has positive effects on this objective which seeks to reduce journeys made in vehicles and encourage use of other modes.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	++	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6		Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	

	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The objective seeks to "encourage sustainable transport choices and reduce the number and length of journeys, particularly by private motor vehicles" and therefore has positive effects on this objective which aims to promote sustainable modes of transport.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+	The objective seeks to encourage sustainable transport and would therefore have an indirect, positive effect on air quality as emissions would be reduced.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	+	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	The objective seeks to encourage sustainable transport and would therefore have an indirect, positive effect on air quality as emissions would be reduced.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	+	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	

		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 21 IA of objective 15 - Protect and enhance the Borough's natural environment

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6		Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	

	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	++	The objective states, “protect and enhance the Borough’s natural environment” and it is therefore considered to be compatible with this objective which seeks to protect and enhance biodiversity and geodiversity.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	++	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	++	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	++	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	

		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	+	The objective refers to protecting and enhancing the natural environment and therefore is considered to be compatible with this objective which seeks to protect and enhance public open space and natural green space.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	++	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	++	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	

Table 22 IA of objective 16 - Protect and manage Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	?	The objective states to "protect and manage Green Belt" which may have negative effects on this objective as it seeks to ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land and the Green Belt may be needed to facilitate this.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6		Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	

	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	

		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	+	The objective states to "protect and manage Green Belt" which would encourage the use of previously developed land, and therefore would have positive effects on this objective.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	+	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

Table 23 IA of objective 17 - Protect and enhance the Borough's built heritage

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	
6		Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	

	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	

		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	The objective states "protect and enhance the Borough's built heritage" and therefore has positive effects on this objective.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	++	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	

Table 24 IA of objective 18 - Ensure and that new and existing development is supported by appropriate infrastructure

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Compatibility	Narrative
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	The objective refers to, "ensuring new and existing development is supported by appropriate infrastructure" which could include transport infrastructure. It is therefore considered that the objective has a strong compatibility with this objective.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	

		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	

12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	

	implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	
--	--	---	---

B2 Overarching Principles

Table 25: OP1 – Sustainable Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that the Council contributes towards achieving sustainable development by considering growth and development in terms of economic, social and environmental implications. It will indirectly have a positive effect on the viability of Bury. The no policy option would have a negative effect on the area's viability as there would be no guidance towards achieving sustainable development. Policy elsewhere could potentially mitigate these negative effects.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that the Council contributes towards achieving sustainable development by considering growth and development in terms of economic, social and environmental implications. It will indirectly have a positive effect on the viability of Bury. The no policy option would have a negative effect on the area's viability as there would be no guidance towards achieving sustainable development. Policy elsewhere could potentially mitigate these negative effects. The policy direction could include reference to the UN Sustainable Development Goals in order to provide specific and relevant criteria.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	+	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	+	-	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 26: OP2 – Health and Wellbeing

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that development makes a positive contribution towards the health and wellbeing of the Borough's communities. It would have a strong, positive effect on supporting healthier lifestyles as it specifically references promoting active travel. Therefore, the no policy option would have a negative impact on the health and wellbeing of Bury as there would be no overarching principle ensuring development makes a positive contribution.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	--	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	+	-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that development makes a positive contribution towards the health and wellbeing of the Borough's communities. It would have a positive effect on the promotion of active travel as this is referenced in the policy direction text. The no policy option would therefore have a negative effect as there would be no guidance directing the overall health and wellbeing of Bury.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction refers to making provision for local green spaces. It therefore is expected to have positive effects on this objective which seeks to maintaining and improving green infrastructure provision. The no policy option would have negative effects as it would not support the provision of local green spaces.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	+	-	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria.....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction refers to making provision for local green spaces. It therefore is expected to have positive effects on this objective which seeks to maintaining and improving public open space and natural green space. The no policy option would have negative effects as it would not support the provision of local green spaces.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	+	-	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	+	-	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	land contamination					
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 27: OP3 – Climate Change

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	++	--	N/A	This policy direction seeks to take a proactive approach towards mitigating against and adapting to the cause and effects of climate change. It would have a strongly positive effect against this objective, as it would directly ensure communities are resilient to climate change. Alternatively, the no policy option

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	would have a negative effect as lack of policy would equate to lack of guidance for mitigation against climate change in Bury.
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	+	-	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 28: OP4 – Air Quality and Pollution Control

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	?/+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. Building and providing new houses can have a detrimental impact on air quality, unless consideration is given to mitigating this impact which is explained in the policy direction as mitigation will be required. The no option policy would not encourage the provision of new homes but this is not likely due to the need for new homes for people to live in.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	?/+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. Providing employment land for a number of different uses including industry and large scale farming can have a detrimental impact on air quality, unless consideration is given to mitigating this impact which is explained in the policy direction as mitigation will be required. The no option policy would not encourage the provision of employment sites but this is not likely due to the need for jobs and employment.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	?/+	?/-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have an indirect link to the use of cars as by preventing pollution this will likely impact on the provision of car related infrastructure such as parking spaces. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would not indirectly discourage car use.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. The reduction of pollution would have benefits to health through breathing clean air and reducing respiratory issues. The no policy option would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would have a detrimental impact on human health.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	++	-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+/?	-/?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have an indirect link to the use of cars as by preventing pollution this will likely impact on the provision of car related infrastructure such as parking spaces. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would not indirectly discourage car use.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have a positive impact on preventing pollution and the adverse impacts of pollution and therefore improving air quality. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would have a detrimental impact on air quality.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have a positive impact on minimising greenhouse gas emissions. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions which would have a detrimental impact on preventing climate change.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	+	-	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 29 OP5 – Flood Risk Management

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to manage flood risk by ensuring new development complies with flood risk management hierarchy. It therefore has much crossover and a strongly direct and positive effect against this objective. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be no clear principle ensuring new development complies with flood risk management.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	--	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	++	--	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 30: OP6 – Efficient Use of Land

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that all new development makes efficient use of land. It will therefore have an indirectly positive effect against ensuring the quantity of housing land is appropriate to meet Bury's housing needs. The no policy option would have an indirectly negative effect against providing a sustainable supply of housing land as there would be no overarching guidance to efficient use of land; policy elsewhere could mitigate against this gap.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that all new development makes efficient use of land. It would have an indirectly positive effect on this objective, in that employment sites would be considered as part of land use. The no policy option would have an indirectly negative effect as there would be a lack of guidance on efficient land use. Policy specific to employment land could potentially mitigate this lack of guidance.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	+	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that all new development makes efficient use of land. It would thus have a positive effect on this objective as land use efficiency would be directly improved. The no policy option would alternatively have a negative effect as no clear guidance would support the efficient use of land.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	+	-	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 31: OP7 – Design and Layout of New Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure new development displays high standards of design and layout. It would therefore positively affect the Borough's viability as proposals considered to be of a poor standard would be refused. The no policy option would have an indirectly negative effect as there would be unclear guidance on the standard of design and layout expected of proposals in Bury.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 32: OP8 - Amenity

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure new development does not have an adverse impact on the amenity of new and existing residents in the surrounding area. It will have an indirectly positive effect on the Borough's viability. The no policy option would have a slight negative effect as there would be no guidance to ensure the amenity of new and existing residents is protected.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure new development does not have an adverse impact on the amenity of new and existing residents in the surrounding

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	area. It will indirectly and positively affect relations between different people through the protection of amenity. The no policy option would have a slight negative effect as there would be no guidance to ensure the amenity of new and existing residents is protected, which could negatively impact relations.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 33: OP9 – Planning Conditions and Obligations

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction specifies that affordable housing provision is a priority. It would accordingly have a strong, positive effect against this housing objective. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be a lack of guidance calling for affordable housing; although this could be mitigated by policy in the Housing chapter.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	++	--	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that where development would cause an increased need and demand upon infrastructure, services or facilities, that the Council would ensure adverse impacts are mitigated against. Therefore, the policy would have a positive effect upon this objective in that it would ensure that increased need of transport and utilities infrastructure would be addressed through development. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be unclear guidance on the use of planning conditions to support infrastructure improvements.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	This policy direction specifies that open space, sport, and recreation provision is a priority. It would accordingly have a positive effect in supporting healthier lifestyles. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be a lack of guidance regulating open space provision; although this could be mitigated by policy in the Open Space, Sport and Recreation chapter.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	+	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction specifies that education provision is a priority. It would accordingly have a positive effect against this objective as adequate education provision would improve educational levels of the surrounding population. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be a lack of guidance calling for educational facilities; although this could be mitigated by policy elsewhere.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	-	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	-	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport>	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction specifies that open space, sport, and recreation provision is a priority. It would accordingly have a positive effect in improving the character of open spaces. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be a lack of guidance regulating open space provision; although this could be mitigated by policy in the Open Space, Sport and Recreation chapter.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction specifies that open space, sport, and recreation provision is a priority. It would accordingly have a positive effect in improving the character of open spaces. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be a lack of guidance regulating open space provision; although this could be mitigated by policy in the Open Space, Sport and Recreation chapter.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	+	-	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B3 Housing

Table 34: H1 – Housing Land Provision

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	++	? / -	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new housing development. This is therefore compatible with the assessment criteria. The policy direction does not reference the type or tenures of the new housing development that will be encouraged, however there are potentially positive effects as it is likely a range of housing will be provided. The policy direction does not specifically state that there will be affordable homes however it does state that the housing will be to help meet Bury's needs, which indirectly is likely to include affordable housing provision. It is not considered that there is a reasonable alternative to this policy and therefore 'no policy' is not an option and would likely have negative effects.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	+ / ?	? / -	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	+ / ?	? / -	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	This is covered within policy direction H7.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new housing development, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation. There is no reasonable alternative for this policy and it is unclear how this would perform without the policy.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	+	?	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	+	+ / ?	N/A	The policy direction states that it will include previously developed sites for housing and therefore is compatible with this objective. The NPPF also promotes the use of previously developed land and therefore without the policy there is potential for compatibility, however it is more uncertain. The use of previously developed land will indirectly protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development, encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and will indirectly support reductions in land contamination. Without the policy, it is uncertain how this would be implemented and where the development would be.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	?	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	?	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	+	?	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 35: H2 – Windfall Housing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	++	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that planning applications for housing on sites which are not allocated will be supported. The policy direction does not reference the type or tenures of the new housing development that will be encouraged, however there are potentially positive effects indirectly as a range of house types are likely to come forward. The policy direction does not specifically state that there will be affordable homes however it does state that housing will be brought forward, which indirectly is likely to include affordable housing provision. This is therefore compatible with the assessment criteria. It is not considered that there is a reasonable alternative to this policy and therefore 'no policy' is not an option.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	+ / ?	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	+ / ?	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	?	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	This is covered within policy H7.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new housing development, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation. There is no reasonable alternative for this policy.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 36: H3 – Housing Needs

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	++	--	N/A	The policy direction is focused on housing needs, and seeks to ensure housing developments will provide an appropriate mix of dwellings to address local needs including any additional needs. The policy therefore has positive effects against this objective. The option of no policy is discounted as the policy is a requirement of the NPPF, however if there is no policy to ensure that housing needs and a mix of housing is developed, then there would be a negative effect on this policy direction. It is not considered that there is a reasonable alternative to this policy and therefore 'no policy' is not an option.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	++	-	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	++	-	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	?	?	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	This is covered within policy H7.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new housing development, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation. There is no reasonable alternative for this policy.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 37: H4 – Affordable Housing Provision

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction is focused on the provision of affordable housing. This therefore has positive effects for this objective as it will provide the assurance that affordable housing will be provided. The option of no policy is discounted as the policy is a requirement of the NPPF, however if there is no policy to ensure that housing needs and a mix of housing is developed, then there would be a negative effect on this policy direction. It is not considered that there is a reasonable alternative to this policy and therefore 'no policy' is not an option.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	++	-	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	++	-	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	?	?	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	This is covered within policy H7.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new affordable housing, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation. There is no reasonable alternative for this policy.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 38: H5 – Special Needs Housing

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction is focused on the provision of housing for the elderly or those with specialist housing needs. The policy refers to further development and thus has a positive effect on this objective overall. The policy also has positive effects in terms of supplying an appropriate mix of housing types and affordable homes, which will help to meet this need. There are negative effects on the no policy direction as there would be no requirement for this need to be met. It is not considered that there is a reasonable alternative to this policy and therefore 'no policy' is not an option.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	++	-	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	++	-	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	?	?	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	This is covered within policy H7.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction is focused on the provision of housing for the elderly or those with specialist housing needs. The policy direction therefore has positive effects as there would be improved housing facilities for this demographic, however the no policy option results in uncertain effects.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	?	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+	?	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 39: H6 – Self-build and Custom Housebuilding

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+ / ?	-	N/A	The policy direction is focused on self-build and custom housebuilding. This policy direction has generally positive effects for this objective, as it is helping to develop a range of housing of different types. The option of no policy has negative effects as it would not help to support the development of self-build and custom housebuilding.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	++	-	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	+	-	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	?	?	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	This is covered within policy H7.
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 40: H7 – Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+ / ?	?	N/A	The policy direction is focused on gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople and ensuring that the needs of these groups are addressed. This policy direction has some positive effects anticipated for this objective as there is a specific sub-criteria, and it seeks to supply a mix of housing to meet the demand. The option of no policy has uncertain effects as it would not support the allocation of sites for the groups.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	+ / ?	?	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	++	?	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction is focused on the provision of housing for gypsies, travellers and travelling showpeople. The policy direction therefore has positive effects as there would be improved housing facilities for these groups, however the no policy option results in uncertain effects as the outcomes are unknown.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	++	?	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 41: H8 – The Form and Layout of New Housing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	-	The policy direction is focused on the form and layout of new development. It therefore would have positive effects for this objective as it seeks to provide new homes. The no policy option would have negative effects, as it would not ensure the form and layout was a fundamental part of the development. The alternative option of a design policy also have negative effects as although it would ensure design was considered, it is not specific to housing development and the provision of housing which has different requirements to other types of development.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	+	-	-	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	+	-	-	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	+	?	-	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	o	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	o	The policy direction seeks to ensure that residential development contributes to GM zero carbon targets and therefore has positive effects with this objective as it seeks to support renewable energy and encourage reduction in energy use and energy efficiency. The no policy option and alternative options would have uncertain effects as they would not provide a clear direction.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	+	?	?	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	?	?	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	o	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	o	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	o	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	o	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	o	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	o	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	The policy direction states that residential development should be well designed and make a positive contribution to the surrounding area. This would have a positive effect on the objective as it would respect and strengthen the existing local character. If there was no policy direction on this, there would be negative effects as there would be no policy that seeks to maintain local character.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	o	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	+	-	-	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	o	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	o	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	

Table 42: H9 – Alterations and Extensions to Residential Properties

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	o	The policy direction is focused on alterations and extension to residential properties. The policy direction therefore does not link to the provision of new housing however could have positive effects on the type and tenure of properties. This would be the same for the option of no policy or having a generic design policy. However, having the policy is likely to have more positive effects and therefore is preferred.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	+ / ?	+ / ?	+ / ?	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+ / ?	?	?	The policy direction seeks to provide criteria for alterations and extensions to residential properties. This could improve the living conditions of houses and could indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation. There is no reasonable alternative for this policy.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	The policy direction seeks to provide criteria for alterations and extensions to residential properties. The policy direction therefore has positive effects as

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	there would be improved housing facilities, however the no policy option results in uncertain effects. The design policy could also have positive effects for this objective.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	+ / ?	?	+ / ?	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	o	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	o	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	o	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	o	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	o	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	o	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	o	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	o	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / ?	?	?	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	o	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	

Table 43: H10 – Residential Conversions

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	o	The policy direction is focused on residential conversions. It therefore would have positive effects for this objective that seeks to ensure an appropriate mix of types of properties. There are uncertain effects for the no policy option and the design policy as they would not be specific to housing development and therefore may not enable this to occur.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	+	?	?	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	?	?	?	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	o	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	o	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	o	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	o	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	o	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	o	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	o	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	o	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div></div>	

B4 Economy and Employment

Table 44: EC1 – Employment Land Provision

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	++	? / -	N/A	The policy direction states that the policy will encourage new office, industrial and warehousing development through delivering good quality employment sites to meet identified need. The policy direction has positive effects against the objective generally as it is aiming to provide employment, however there are uncertain effects against the specifics relating to the competitiveness of the six towns, tourism development and improving earnings as there is insufficient detail in the policy direction that covers this. The option of no policy would have negative and uncertain effects, as it would not be in conformity with the NPPF and would result in uncertainty for the locations of new employment.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	?	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	? / -	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	?	-	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	?	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?	? / -	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	?	N/A	The policy direction is likely to have an indirect, positive effect on the deprivation objective, as providing more employment is likely to reduce the number of people living in deprivation. The option of no policy results in uncertain effects as there would be no direction for the location of employment sites.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	The policy direction is focused on employment land provision, in the medium to long term this will result in more employment areas and therefore there may be more opportunities for work experience, apprenticeships and training. Having no policy would provide less certainty for the employment sites and therefore this results in uncertain effects.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	+ / ?	?	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 45: EC2 – New Business, Industrial and Warehousing Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	++	--	? / -	The policy direction seeks to set out key factors to be considered for proposals for new office, industrial and warehousing development. The policy direction therefore scores positively for establishing employment sites, encouraging investment and competitiveness and reducing unemployment levels. There is insufficient detail in the policy direction at present to determine whether it will have positive effects of tourism, earnings and the six towns. The option of no policy would result in negative effects as there would be no clear policy to direct this development. The alternative policy option of assessing proposals against a generic design policy would also not have positive effects as it would be generic and therefore would not be able to successfully manage these proposals.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	?	?	-	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	-	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	-	-	
		Encourage tourism development?	+ / ?	-	-	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	-	-	
		Help to improve earnings?	+ / ?	-	-	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	o	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	-	-	The policy direction seeks to provide new employment development, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation if there are more employment opportunities. If there was no policy or a generic design policy, this is likely to have negative effects as it would not encourage employment development in the same way.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	The policy direction is focused on proposals for new office, industrial and warehousing development. There is an indirect effect on the education and skill levels of the working age population and provision of work experience, apprenticeships and training as more opportunities will be created with further development and businesses located within the area. The option for no policy or a generic design policy will have uncertain effects on this as it is less clear how the developments could be brought forward and when.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+ / ?	? / -	? / -	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	+ / ?	? / -	? / -	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Table 46: EC3 – Employment Generating Areas

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	++	--	N/A	The policy direction seeks to set out key factors to be considered for employment generating areas. The policy direction therefore has positive effects for the objective generally as it seeks to encourage development into these areas and expand these where appropriate to create a sustainable, diverse and competitive local economy. The option of no policy is likely to have negative effects as there would be no policy to encourage development to these areas and therefore no guarantee that they would be regenerated, or what uses would be developed there.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	?	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	-	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	-	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	+ / ?	-	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new employment development, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation if there are more employment opportunities. If there was no policy, this is likely to have negative effects as it would not encourage employment development in the same way.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction is focused on employment generating areas. There is an indirect effect on the education and skill levels of the working age population and provision of work experience, apprenticeships and training as more opportunities will be created with further development and businesses located within the area. The option for no policy will have uncertain effects on this as it is less clear how the developments could be brought forward and when.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+ / ?	? / -	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	+ / ?	? / -	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	+	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction aims to encourage development to the employment generating areas, which would result in more development in these areas and less development on greenfield sites. The policy direction therefore has positive effects, and no policy would have negative effects as it would not focus development to these areas.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	+	-	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 47: EC4 – Employment Sites Outside Employment Generating Areas

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	++	--	N/A	The policy direction seeks to set out key factors to be considered for employment sites outside the employment generating areas. The policy direction therefore has positive effects for the objective generally as it seeks to encourage employment development in existing locations and ensure these are in accessible places. The option of no policy is likely to have negative effects as there would be no policy to encourage development and therefore no guarantee or consideration about where the employment development would be located.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	?	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	-	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	-	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	+ / ?	-	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to provide new employment development, which would indirectly reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation if there are more employment opportunities. If there was no policy, this is likely to have negative effects as it would not encourage employment development in the same way.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction is focused on employment areas. There is an indirect effect on the education and skill levels of the working age population and provision of work experience, apprenticeships and training as more opportunities will be created with further development and businesses located within the area. The option for no policy will have uncertain effects on this as it is less clear how the developments could be brought forward and when.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+ / ?	? / -	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	+ / ?	? / -	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	?	N/A	The policy direction states that the employment sites will be within accessible locations. This will therefore reduce the need to travel, has the potential to reduce the reliance on vehicles and supports use of active travel. The policy direction therefore has positive effects with this policy, however the option of no policy has uncertain effects as it is unknown where the development would occur.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	?	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	?	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+	?	N/A	The policy direction references the need for accessible locations, which will reduce the need to travel and encourage use of more sustainable modes of travel, which will indirectly have positive effects for the air quality objective as there will be fewer emissions. There are uncertain effects for the no policy option as it is unknown where the development would occur.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	+	?	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B5 Town Centres and main Town Centre Uses

Table 48: TC1 – Hierarchy and Role of Centres

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to maintain and enhance the vitality of the Borough's hierarchy of town, district and local centres. The policy direction therefore scores highly on maintaining the viability of the six towns and improving business development and competitiveness through agglomeration in these locations, and providing employment sites in town centre sites such as retail and office use. In addition, having these specified centres allows for concentrated inward investment in these areas. There is insufficient detail in the policy direction at present to determine it will have a positive effect on tourism, unemployment levels or improved income. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on the viability of the six towns and development and enhanced competitiveness and unknown impacts on the remaining assessment criteria
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	++	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	?	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to maintain and enhance the vitality of the Borough's hierarchy of town, district and local centres. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use and less areas to concentrate development on.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	?	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to maintain and enhance the vitality of the Borough's hierarchy of town, district and local centres. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use and less areas to concentrate development on.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	?/+	o	N/A	The policy aims to concentrate growth into the existing centres. As such it is possible that the policy would have a positive impact on the development of previously developed or derelict land however more information would be required to confirm the impact.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	?/+	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 49: TC2 – Town Centre Development Opportunities

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support the vitality and resilience of the Borough's town centres encouraging development and regeneration. This would have a positive impact on business providing inward investment, development and employment opportunities in centres and providing employment sites in town centre sites such as retail and office use. More information would be required to determine if there would be a beneficial impact on tourism. The option of no policy would result in negative effects as there would be no clear policy support development and regeneration of town centre sites.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	++	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	-	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	+	-	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to encourage the development and regeneration of key town centre sites. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	? / -	N/A	The policy direction seeks to encourage the development and regeneration of key town centre sites. By supporting regeneration there is likely to be a positive impact on deprivation by providing jobs on key service centres for people to travel to. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on deprivation experienced in town centres as there would be no clear policy to support regeneration in the town centres
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to encourage the development and regeneration of key town centre sites. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	?/+	o	N/A	The policy aims to encourage regeneration in the existing town centres. As such it is likely that the policy would have a positive impact on the development of previously developed or derelict land however more information would be required to confirm the impact.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	?/+	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 50: TC3 – Managing the Location and Scale of Main Town Centres Uses

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	o	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	o	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	o	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	o	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	o	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	?	The policy direction seeks to ensure that proposals for town centre uses are located within the town centres identified, highlighting that a sequential test would be required on sites over a certain threshold which will be locally derived. The policy direction therefore scores highly on maintaining the viability of the six towns and improving business development and competitiveness through agglomeration in these locations and providing retail employment sites in town centres. In addition, having these specified centres allows for concentrated inward investment in these areas. There is insufficient detail in the policy direction at present to determine with certainty if it will have a positive effect on tourism, unemployment levels or improved income. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on the viability of the six towns and development and enhanced competitiveness and unknown impacts on the remaining assessment criteria. The alternative policy option to utilise floorspace thresholds from the NPPF would have a very similar impact to that of the policy directive as the principle behind the policy is the same. However by utilising the NPPF floorspace thresholds there may be potentially adverse impacts on existing centres which lessened the positive score of the alternative option
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	++	-	+	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	++	-	+	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	?	+	
		Encourage tourism development?	?/+	?	?/+	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?	?/+	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?	?/+	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	+	The policy direction seeks to maintain and enhance the vitality of the Borough's town centres. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use and less areas to concentrate development on. The alternative policy option to utilise floorspace thresholds from the NPPF would have a very similar impact on transport use to that of the policy directive as the principle behind the policy is the same.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	+	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	?	+	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	+	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	o	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	o	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	o	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	o	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	o	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	o	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	+	The policy direction seeks to maintain and enhance the vitality of the Borough's town centre uses. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use and less areas to concentrate development on. The alternative policy option to utilise floorspace thresholds from the NPPF would have a very similar impact on transport use to that of the policy directive as the principle behind the policy is the same.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	+	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	+	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	?/+	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	?/+	option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The alternative policy option to utilise floorspace thresholds from the NPPF would have a very similar impact on transport use and therefore air quality to that of the policy directive as the principle behind the policy is the same.
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	?/+	<input type="radio"/>	?/+	The policy aims to concentrate growth into the existing town centres. As such it is possible that the policy would have a positive impact on the development of previously developed or derelict land however more information would be required to confirm the impact. The alternative policy option to utilise floorspace thresholds from the NPPF would have a very similar impact to that of the policy directive as the principle behind the policy is the same. However by utilising the NPPF floorspace thresholds there may be potentially adverse impacts on existing centres which may lessened the positive score of the alternative option, however more detail would be required to confirm this
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	?/+	<input type="radio"/>	?/+	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

Table 51: TC4 – Primary Shopping Areas

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that retailing is retained as the predominant use at ground floor level within centres Primary Shopping Areas. The policy direction therefore scores positively on maintaining the viability of the six towns and improving business development and competitiveness through agglomeration in these locations and providing employment sites in retail town centre sites. There is likely to be a beneficial impact in regard to encouraging inward investment, reducing unemployment and improving earnings however there is insufficient detail in the policy direction at present to confirm this. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on the viability of the six towns and development and enhanced competitiveness and unknown impacts on the remaining assessment criteria
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that retailing is retained as the predominant use at group floor level within centres Primary Shopping Areas to enhance the viability and vitality of the centres. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, encouraging viability and vitality in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as reduced retail uses in the centres would lead to more car use to out of centre uses
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	?	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that retailing is retained as the predominant use at group floor level within centres Primary Shopping Areas to enhance the viability and vitality of the centres. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by concentrating retail development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as reduced retail uses in the centres would lead to more car use to out of centre uses
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out retail development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	?/+	o	N/A	The policy aims to concentrate retail growth into the existing centres. As such it is possible that the policy would have a positive impact on the development of previously developed or derelict land however more information would be required to confirm the impact.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	?/+	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 52: TC5 – Local and Neighbourhood Centres

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of retail facilities within local and neighbourhood centres. The policy direction therefore scores positively on providing employment sites specifically in relation to retail in local areas, and could have a positive impact on inward investment, unemployment and improved earnings in these local economies. There is likely to be a negative impact on the viability of the six towns and enhancing competitiveness if the retail would conflict with the retail offer in the town and district centres. Therefore it must be clear that these retail facilities are for local use only and would not conflict with town and district centre uses. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on the local retail facilities provided and the positive outcomes of this alternative would not occur as long as the retail was correctly balanced with the retail offer in the town and district centres
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	-	+	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	-	+	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of local retail facilities within local and neighbourhood centres. These local facilities are to serve local populations and therefore would likely be accessed via short trips such as walking or cycling. Local facilities would reduce the need to travel into the town and district centres for basic day-to-day facilities which would reduce the number of trips required. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on car use as people would be required to travel further for their day to day local needs.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of local retail facilities within local and neighbourhood centres. These local facilities are to serve local populations and therefore would likely be accessed via short trips such as walking or cycling which would encourage a more active lifestyle. In addition, in hard to reach locations that are not serviced from local transport it may be difficult to access town and district centres. As such, people would need local facilities to support their day to day needs. As such, the no policy option would result in negative impacts on health
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	+	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of local retail facilities within local and neighbourhood centres. These local facilities are to serve local populations and therefore would likely be accessed via short trips such as walking or cycling. Local facilities would reduce the need to travel into the town and district centres for basic day-to-day facilities which would reduce the number of trips required. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on car use as people would be required to travel further for their day to day local needs.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out retail development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 53: TC6 – Local Shops and Services

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of retail facilities outside of recognised centres. The policy direction therefore scores positively on providing employment sites specifically in relation to retail in local areas, and could have a positive impact on inward investment, unemployment and improved earnings in these local economies. There is likely to be a negative impact on the viability of the six towns and enhancing competitiveness if the retail would conflict with the retail offer in the town and district centres. Therefore it must be clear that these retail facilities are for local use only and would not conflict with town and district centre uses. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on the local retail facilities provided and the positive outcomes of this alternative would not occur as long as the retail was correctly balanced with the retail offer in the town and district centres
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	-	+	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	-	+	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of local retail facilities outside of recognised centres. These local facilities are to serve local populations and therefore would likely be accessed via short trips such as walking or cycling. Local facilities would reduce the need to travel into the town and district centres for basic day-to-day facilities which would reduce the number of trips required. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on car use as people would be required to travel further for their day to day local needs.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of local retail facilities outside of recognised centres. These local facilities are to serve local populations and therefore would likely be accessed via short trips such as walking or cycling which would encourage a more active lifestyle. In addition, in hard to reach locations that are not serviced from local transport it may be difficult to access town and district centres. As such, people would need local facilities to support their day to day needs. As such, the no policy option would result in negative impacts on health
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	+	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to secure the importance of local retail facilities outside of recognised centres. These local facilities are to serve local populations and therefore would likely be accessed via short trips such as walking or cycling. Local facilities would reduce the need to travel into the town and district centres for basic day-to-day facilities which would reduce the number of trips required. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on car use as people would be required to travel further for their day to day local needs.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out retail development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 54: TC7 – Upper Floors in Centres

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals which bring underused and vacant space on upper floors of premise within centres back into beneficial use, including use as residential accommodation. As such, this would have a positive effect on providing housing and there is the potential for these to become affordable housing units. The option of no policy would result in a negative impact on these assessment criteria as there would be no policy to promote the use of these spaces for accommodation as they would continue to be underutilised
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	+	-	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals which bring underused and vacant space on upper floors of premise within centres back into beneficial use. The policy direction therefore scores highly on providing employment sites for office use, enhancing viability of the towns, improving business competitiveness and encouraging investment. There is insufficient detail in the policy direction at present to determine if it will have a positive effect on tourism, unemployment levels or improved income. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on the viability of the six towns and development and enhanced competitiveness and unknown impacts on the remaining assessment criteria.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	?	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	?	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals which bring underused and vacant space on upper floors of premise within centres back into beneficial use, which are located in centres. These locations within the centre are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by encouraging development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use and less areas to concentrate development on.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	?	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals which bring underused and vacant space on upper floors of premise within centres back into beneficial uses, within centre locations. These locations are likely to be the most accessible areas with the best links in terms of walking, cycling and public transport. As such, by encouraging development in these areas it is likely that more people would use public transport, reducing car use and improving transport connectivity to these locations. The option of no policy would result in negative impacts on transport as by spreading out uses there would be more car use and less areas to concentrate development on.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals which bring underused and vacant space on upper floors of premise within centres back into beneficial use. The policy direction would therefore have a positive impact on development of derelict properties, and concentrating development on previously developed land. The option of no policy would not encourage this reuse and would therefore have a negative impact.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

B6 Tourism and Culture

Table 55: TO1 – Tourism and Cultural Assets

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction recognises the significant contribution that tourism and culture make towards both competitiveness and diversity of the local economy, as well as in improving attractiveness and quality of life. It will therefore directly support this objective in promoting sustainable economic growth and job promotion. The no policy option would result in a negative effect as there would be no clear guidance to support and develop the Borough's tourism and cultural offer.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	++	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	++	--	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	-	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	+	-	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	-	N/A	As this policy direction seeks to develop tourism within Bury, it provides jobs and indirectly reduces the number of people living in deprivation. Therefore, a lack of policy would have a negative effect as no clear policy would guide development of the tourism and cultural offer.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	-	N/A	As this policy direction seeks to develop tourism within Bury, it improves the quality of life and attractiveness of the Borough and indirectly fosters good relations between residents. Therefore, a lack of policy would have a negative effect as no clear policy would guide development of the tourism and cultural offer.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction supports development of tourism in the Borough and will therefore provide work experience, etc. for young people. However, policy specifically on employment may have further guidance on access to work experience and training for young people, and people of all ages.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	+	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B7 Open Space, Sport and Recreation

Table 56: OS1 – Open Space, Sport and Recreation Provision

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to retain an adequate supply of good quality and accessible open space including sport and recreational assets. It directly supports improved health and wellbeing of the population; whereas the no policy option would have a negative effect on health as open space and related assets would not be retained through policy.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	+	-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+	?	N/A	This policy direction seeks to retain the supply of open space and would have an indirectly positive effect on the AQ in Bury. No policy would have an unclear effect as alternative policies on green infrastructure could mitigate effects from potential loss of open space.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to retain the supply of open space and would have an indirectly positive effect on green infrastructure in Bury. No policy would have an unclear effect as alternative policies on the environment and green infrastructure could mitigate potential loss of open space.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	+	?	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	+	?	N/A	This policy direction seeks to retain the supply of open space and would have an indirectly positive effect on green infrastructure in Bury. No policy would have an unclear effect as alternative policies on green infrastructure could mitigate potential loss of open space.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	-	N/A	This policy direction supports the enhancement of existing open space and therefore would directly improve landscape quality and character of open spaces in Bury. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be no clear policy to guide proposals on open space.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	+	?	N/A	This policy direction seeks to retain the supply of open space and would have an indirectly positive effect on green infrastructure in Bury. No policy would have an unclear effect as alternative policies on green infrastructure could mitigate potential loss of open space.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	+	?	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	++	?	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 57: OS2 – New Housing Development and the Provision of Open Space, Sport and Recreation

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	?	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure housing developers make provision for new or enhanced open space, sport and recreation to meet the needs of

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	++	-	N/A	prospective residents. It would indirectly foster relations between different people and directly ensure access to recreational facilities for residents. The no policy option would have an unclear effect on relations between residents as policy elsewhere in the local plan could adequately stimulate community cohesion. Additionally, the no policy option would negatively impact prospective residents as there would be no clear guidance for developers to supply new or enhanced open space.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure housing developers make provision for new or enhanced open space, sport and recreation to meet the needs of prospective residents. It would directly support healthier lifestyles and reduce health inequalities for residents. Additionally, the no policy option would negatively impact prospective residents as there would be no clear guidance for developers to supply new or enhanced open space.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	+	-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction aims to ensure that developers make provision for new or enhanced open space. Additional or enhanced open space would indirectly improve air quality. The lack of policy option would have a negative effect as developers would have no policy guiding them to improve open space associated with their developments.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that developers make provision for new or enhanced open space. Additional or enhanced open space would directly improve provision of green infrastructure. The lack of policy option would have an unclear effect as policy on green infrastructure could mitigate for any loss of open space.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	+	?	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that developers make provision for new or enhanced open space. Additional or enhanced open space would directly improve provision of green infrastructure and positively impact on resilience. The no policy option would have a negative effect as this would mean new housing developments would not have guidance on the creation of open space.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	-	N/A	This policy direction directly supports enhancement to open spaces. The no policy option would have a negative effect as housing developers would not be encouraged to make provision for new or enhanced open space.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	++	-	N/A	This policy direction directly supports enhancement and creation of open spaces. The no policy option would have a negative effect on access to open space and green infrastructure, as housing developers would not be encouraged to make provision for new or enhanced open space.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	+	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 58: OS3 – Recreation Routes

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that access is promoted to the countryside through a network of designated recreational routes for pedestrians, cyclists and horse riders. It would indirectly reduce local traffic volumes, increase journeys used by modes other than the car, and improve transport connectivity to the countryside.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction promotes access to the countryside through the establishment of a network of designated recreational routes. It would

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	+	-	N/A	therefore promote access to infrastructure for those near the network. The no policy option would have a negative effect on access as lack of policy would not provide guidance to enhance the recreation route network.
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	This policy direction promotes access to the countryside through the establishment of a network of designated recreational routes. It would therefore directly support healthier lifestyles and reduce health inequalities in Bury. The no policy option would have a negative effect on healthier lifestyles as there would be no specific guidance to improve these routes for recreational use; however, other policy on health could mitigate any of these concerns.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	+	? / -	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to establish a network of designated recreation routes and will directly support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport, including new routes into the countryside. The no policy option would have a negative effect on sustainable modes of transport as lack of policy in this area would not ensure that the Council establishes a network of designated routes for pedestrians and cyclists.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	--	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	?	?	N/A	This policy direction and the no policy option will both have an uncertain effect in regard to access to open space within reasonable walking distance from residents; the policy is in regard to the network being accessible, rather than the open space being nearby. However, there would be a directly positive effect on access to greenspace. The no policy option would alternately have a negative effect as lack of policy on this topic would not incentivise the Council to establish an accessible network of recreational routes.
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B8 Community Facilities

Table 59: CF1 – Community Facilities

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	? / +	?	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure that the loss of community facilities will be resisted and that policy will highlight key considerations against which proposals for new and improved community facilities will be assessed. Communities which possess adequate facilities are better able to meet day-to-day needs of residents, thus this policy would support community wellbeing and discourage crime. The no policy option has a slightly negative effect because the lack of policy would leave a gap in community provision.
		Reduce the potential for crime?	+	-	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	+	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	--	N/A	This policy direction seeks to protect community facilities, which innately provide opportunity for residents to interact in a safe environment. Therefore, this policy would directly foster relations between people who may not interact otherwise. The no policy option would have a negative effect upon good relations in the community as there would be no policy seeking to protect these facilities.
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	++	-	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	+	?	N/A	This policy direction seeks to protect community facilities, which would include health facilities. Therefore, this policy would have positive effects for this objective. The no policy option would have an uncertain effect as it would not provide protection for these facilities.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction seeks to protect community facilities, which would include education facilities. Therefore, this policy would have positive effects for this objective. The no policy option would have an uncertain effect as it would not provide protection for these facilities.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	?	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 60: CF2 – New Housing Development and the Education Provision

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction aims to ensure developers of new housing make provision for new or enhanced education facilities to meet needs of school-aged residents. It will therefore directly improve education levels in the area and indirectly provide access to training for young people. It will strongly ensure access to facilities for all children near the new housing. The no policy option would negatively impact access to educational facilities as there would be no formal policy requiring developers to meet these demands.
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	+	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	--	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B9 Accessibility

Table 61: AC1 – Connectivity and Accessibility

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction guides new development into locations which encourage sustainable transport choices, thus reducing journeys by car. It therefore has significant crossover with this objective and would strongly and directly improve transport connectivity. The no policy option would alternatively have a negative effect as there would be no policy directing significant new development in a way to increase connectivity and accessibility.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	++	--	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	--	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	++	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	--	N/A	This policy direction encourages sustainable transport choices by directing development into suitable locations. It therefore strongly aligns with this objective through promoting efficient patterns of movement and reducing reliance on private motor vehicles. The no policy option would have a negative effect as lack of policy would equate to lack of guidance on development, likely resulting in unsustainable modes of transport being favoured.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 62: AC2 – Transport Requirements in New Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	++	--	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure development and transport planning are coordinated. It therefore strongly supports this objective and has a positive effect in reducing the need to travel by car through its promotion of public transport, cycling and walking. The no policy option would have a directly negative effect because there would be no clear guidance for transport planning in new developments.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	++	--	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	-	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	--	N/A	This policy direction seeks to ensure development and transport planning are coordinated. It therefore strongly supports this objective and has a positive effect in reducing the need to travel by car through its promotion of public transport use, cycling and walking. The no policy option would have a negative effect as development would not have adequate direction to improve accessibility and reduce the need to travel.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	--	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B10 Natural Environment

Table 63: NE1 – Green Infrastructure

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. Some green infrastructure such as parks, trails, woodlands etc can provide active travel options for cycling and walking. The no policy option would not protect and enhance these assets which may limit active travel options.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. Some green infrastructure such as parks, trails, woodlands etc. can provide active travel options for cycling and walking. This would be especially positive if the policy stated that the green infrastructure was targeted at areas to limit health inequalities. The no policy option would not protect and enhance these assets which may limit active travel options and therefore have an indirect impact on health.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	+	-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. Some green infrastructure such as parks, trails, woodlands etc. can provide active travel options for cycling and walking. The no policy option would not protect and enhance green infrastructure which may limit active travel options.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+/?	-/?	N/A	The policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving active travel, in addition to reducing CO2 through increased trees and vegetation, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced active transport options, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. By protecting and enhancing green infrastructure this provides a potential site for protected wildlife/ habitats which will be maintained and potentially enhanced. In addition, there is a clear link with maintaining and improving the provision of green infrastructure. The no policy option would not protect and enhance green infrastructure which may lead to negative impacts on the provision of green infrastructure
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	++	-	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	?	?	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	++	-	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. By protecting and enhancing green infrastructure this provides potential benefits in regard to resilience against climate change. The no policy option would not protect and enhance green infrastructure which may lead to negative impacts on the provision of green infrastructure and the benefits this has for protecting against climate change
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. Green infrastructure can play an important role in regard to protecting from flooding and enhancing drainage and as such will have positive benefits in regard to these assessment criteria. The no policy option would not protect or enhance green infrastructure which may have a detrimental impact on preventing flooding and minimising flood risk.
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	+	-	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. Green infrastructure can be utilised to enhance the use of open spaces and public realm, and as such would score positively against this assessment criteria to improve the quality of open space and public realm. The no policy option would not protect or enhance green infrastructure which would not encourage the use of green infrastructure in such places.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	+	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect and enhance multi-functional green infrastructure. As such, it would have very positive impacts against this assessment criteria to promote access to open space, greenspace and green infrastructure. The no policy option would not protect or enhance green infrastructure which would have detrimental impacts on the delivery of green infrastructure
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 64: NE2 - Biodiversity

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to minimise the impacts of development on biodiversity assets and providing net gains where possible. As such, this would have a significant positive impact on protecting designated wildlife and habitats, and encouraging improvements where possible. The no policy option would not protect and enhance biodiversity which may lead to negative impacts on the protection and enhancement of biodiversity
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	++	-	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 65: NE3 – Geology and Geodiversity

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to minimise the impacts of development on geological and geomorphological assets. This would ensure that any potential impacts have been fully assessed and that where potential impacts have been identified, measures have been taken to avoid, mitigate or compensate. The no policy option would not protect geological and geomorphological assets which may lead to negative impacts on the protection of these assets.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	++	-	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 66: NE4 – Water Resources

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to outline a set of criteria that should be taken into account when considering applications which may have an impact on water resources. This would ensure that any potential impacts on water resources have been fully assessed and where possible consideration is encouraged for contributing towards restoring and improving the Borough's water resources. The no policy option would not protect water resources and would potentially lead to development having a detrimental impact on water resources and a failure to improve resources when opportunities arise.
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	++	-	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	public open space and natural green space.	Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 67: NE5 – Soils

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	+	-	N/A	The policy seeks to outline a set of criteria that should be taken into account when considering applications which may have an impact on soil assets. This would include a policy to protect peat land which has an important role in locking carbon and therefore combating climate change. The no policy option would not provide protection to these resourcing and would allow them to be harmed through the development process, having detrimental impacts on preventing climate change.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to outline a set of criteria that should be taken into account when considering applications which may have an impact on soil assets. This would include a long standing presumption against the loss of the most versatile agricultural soils. The no policy option would not protect these soils and would potentially lead to development having a detrimental impact on these soil assets.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 68: NE6 – Landscape Character

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect, conserve and improve landscape quality. This would have indirect positive impact on encouraging better quality landscapes which maybe have a beneficial impact on providing enhanced wildlife sites. The no policy option would not encourage improved quality of landscape and therefore may not lead to enhanced wildlife sites
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect, conserve and improve landscape quality. As such, this would have a direct positive impact on improving the quality of landscape character. The no policy option would not encourage improved quality of landscape and therefore would likely have a detrimental impact on protecting, conserving and enhancing landscape character quality.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 69: NE7 – Contaminated and Unstable Land

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	?/-	?/+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. Building and providing new houses can have a detrimental impact on air quality, unless consideration is given to mitigating this impact. The no option policy would not encourage the provision of new homes but this is not likely due to the need for new homes for people to live in.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	?/-	?/+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. Providing employment land for a number of different uses including industry and large scale farming can have a detrimental impact on air quality, unless consideration is given to mitigating this impact. The no option policy would not encourage the provision of employment sites but this is not likely due to the need for jobs and employment.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	?/+	?/-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have an indirect link to the use of cars as by preventing pollution this will likely impact on the provision of car related infrastructure such as parking spaces. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would not indirectly discourage car use.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. The reduction of pollution would have benefits to health through breathing clean air and reducing respiratory issues. The no policy option would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would have a detrimental impact on human health.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	++	-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+/?	-/?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have an indirect link to the use of cars as by preventing pollution this will likely impact on the provision of car related infrastructure such as parking spaces. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would not indirectly discourage car use.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have a positive impact on preventing pollution and the adverse impacts of pollution and therefore improving air quality. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of pollution which would have a detrimental impact on air quality.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to prevent new and existing development from causing or being impacted by pollution. This will have a positive impact on minimising greenhouse gas emissions. The no option policy would not encourage the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions which would have a detrimental impact on preventing climate change.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	+	-	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 70: NE8 – Minerals Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that new development will not result in the contamination of land or land stability concerns and where applicable will require remediation. This would ensure that development is not located on contaminated land which could have a detrimental impact on human health. The no policy option would not prevent new development on contaminated land which could put human health in danger.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that new development will not result in the contamination of land or land stability concerns and where applicable will require remediation. This would have a positive impact on supporting reductions in contaminated land, encouraging the use of the sites. The no policy option would not encourage the remediation of these sites and therefore would not lead to reductions in contaminated land.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 71: NE9 – Waste Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	N/A	The policy direction is focused on minerals development, and for any proposals for minerals extraction to be considered about the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan Document. The objective does not directly relate to minerals however there is a link through physical resources. The policy direction is considered to be important to ensure there is a clear signpost, and therefore no mitigation is proposed.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 72: NE10 – Waste Development

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction is focused on waste development, and for any proposals for waste disposal to be considered about the Greater Manchester Joint Waste Development Plan Document. The objective does not directly relate to waste disposal however there is a link through the waste hierarchy and generation rates. Therefore the effects are uncertain. The policy direction is considered to be important to ensure there is a clear signpost, and therefore no mitigation is proposed.
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	N/A	

B11 Green Belt

Table 73: GB1 – Development in the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	-	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. As such this prevents the development of housing on Green Belt sites and as such would score negatively for providing housing. However, no mitigation is suggested for this policy as it would not be considered appropriate to alter this policy given the importance of protecting the Green Belt. The no policy options scores more positively however this is because it would not provide the necessary protections to the Green Belt.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	-	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. As such this prevents the development of employment sites on Green Belt land and as such would score negatively for providing employment land. However, no mitigation is suggested for this policy as it would not be considered appropriate to alter this policy given the importance of protecting the Green Belt. In addition the policy direction scores highlight for enhancing the viability of the six towns and enhancing business competitiveness as by preventing Green Belt development will encourage the development of brownfield sites, of which many are likely to be located within existing centres. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on enhancing the viability of the towns and enhancing business competitiveness.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. In most cases Green Belt sites will not be well connected by public transport and would require more significant travel to reach in comparison to existing towns and centres. As such, by restricting Green Belt development this encourages development in more sustainable locations such as in existing centres or areas served by public transport. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on building the capacity of transport networks.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. In most cases Green Belt sites will not be well connected by public transport and would require more significant travel to reach in comparison to existing towns and centres. As such, by restricting Green Belt development this encourages development in more sustainable locations such as in existing centres or areas served by active modes or transport or public transport. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on promoting sustainable modes of transport.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. In a number of cases Green Belt sites will be the home to existing wildlife and protected habitats, unique geological features or existing green infrastructure. As such by protecting Green Belt land these features are also protected. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on preventing development on these protected sites.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	+	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	+	-	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. As such, this encourages the redevelopment of brownfield land and derelict properties. The option of no policy would not encourage the reuse of these sites as development might focus on Green Belt land which may be easier and cheaper to develop
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 74: GB2 – Beneficial Use of the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+ / -	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals for beneficial use of the Green Belt. As such, this would increase the number of trips to these Green Belt locations which are often poorly serviced by public transport, however the policy direction seeks to improve access to opportunities for active travel and therefore there is a potential for both negative and positive effects. In order to mitigate this impact it should be encouraged that any Green Belt development should be well serviced by public transport in order to reduce car dependency
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+ / -	+	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+ / -	+	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+ / -	+	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+ / -	+	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals for beneficial use of the Green Belt, including opportunities for outdoor sport and recreation. Provision of these facilities would encourage people to live a healthier lifestyle. The option of no policy would mean that people would likely not have access to these facilities within the Borough which would have a detrimental impact on provision of health facilities
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+ / -	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals for beneficial use of the Green Belt. As such, this would increase the number of trips to these Green Belt locations which are often poorly serviced by public transport, however the policy direction seeks to improve access to opportunities for active travel and therefore there is a potential for both negative and positive effects. In order to mitigate this impact it should be encouraged that any Green Belt development should be well serviced by public transport in order to reduce car dependency
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+ / -	+	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+ / -	+	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/-	?/+	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to negative impacts in regard to increase in car travel, there may be an indirect negative impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. In order to mitigate this it is suggested that any Green Belt development should be well serviced by public transport in order to reduce car dependency
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/-	?/+	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to support proposals for beneficial use of the Green Belt, including improvements to biodiversity. In a number of cases Green Belt sites will be the home to existing wildlife and protected habitats, unique geological features or existing green infrastructure. As such by protecting Green Belt land these features are also protected. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on preventing development on these protected sites.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	++	-	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	++	-	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	++	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	○	○	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	○	○	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	○	○	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	○	○	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	○	○	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	○	○	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	○	○	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	○	○	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	○	○	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	○	○	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	○	○	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	○	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	○	○	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	○	○	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	○	○	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	○	○	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the development of new buildings within the Green Belt will be regarded as inappropriate. By protecting Green Belt sites it in some cases will protect natural greenspaces which can be utilised by the public. The option of no policy would not protect these areas
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 75: GB3 – Conversion and Re-use of Buildings in the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the conversion and re-use of buildings in the Green Belt is not inappropriate. As such derelict buildings have the potential to be brought back into use for residential purposes. The option of no policy would prevent the reuse of these derelict buildings for use as residential dwellings where appropriate
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the conversion and re-use of buildings in the Green Belt is not inappropriate. As such derelict buildings have the potential to be brought back into use for office or other employment purposes. The option of no policy would prevent the reuse of these derelict buildings for use as office or other employment sites where appropriate
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	-	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the conversion and re-use of buildings in the Green Belt is not inappropriate. As such, this would likely increase the number of trips to these Green Belt locations which are often poorly serviced by public and active transport as such would score negatively on this assessment criteria. In order to mitigate this impact it should be encouraged that any building reuse should be well serviced by public transport in order to reduce car dependency
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	-	+	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	+	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	-	+	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	-	+	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the conversion and re-use of buildings in the Green Belt is not inappropriate. As such, this would likely increase the number of trips to these Green Belt locations which are often poorly serviced by public and active transport as such would score negatively on this assessment criteria. In order to mitigate this impact it should be encouraged that any building reuse should be well serviced by public transport in order to reduce car dependency
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	+	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	+	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/-	?/+	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to negative impacts in regard to increase in car travel, there may be an indirect negative impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. In order to mitigate this it is suggested that any Green Belt development should be well serviced by public transport in order to reduce car dependency
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/-	?/+	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that the conversion and re-use of buildings in the Green Belt is not inappropriate. As such, this encourages the redevelopment derelict properties. The option of no policy would not encourage the reuse of these sites as development might focus meaning these sites would continue to be underutilised
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 76: GB4 – Village Settlements in the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	-	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Green Belt designations should be maintained across the Borough's village settlements. As such this prevents the development of housing on Green Belt sites in villages and as such would score negatively for providing housing. However, no mitigation is suggested for this policy as it would not be considered appropriate to alter this policy given the importance of protecting the Green Belt in village locations
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	-	+	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Green Belt designations should be maintained across the Borough's village settlements. As such this prevents the development of employment sites on Green Belt land in villages and as such would score negatively for providing employment land. However, no mitigation is suggested for this policy as it would not be considered appropriate to alter this policy given the importance of protecting the Green Belt in villages. In addition the policy direction scores highlight for enhancing the viability of the six towns and enhancing business competitiveness as by preventing Green Belt development will encourage the development of brownfield sites, of which many are likely to be located within existing centres. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on enhancing the viability of the towns and enhancing business competitiveness
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Green Belt designations should be maintained across the Borough's village settlements. In most cases Green Belt sites will not be well connected by public transport and would require more significant travel to reach in comparison to existing towns and centres. As such, by restricting Green Belt development in villages this encourages development in more sustainable locations such as in existing centres or areas served by public transport. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on building the capacity of transport networks.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	+	-	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	-	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Green Belt designations should be maintained across the Borough's village settlements. In most cases Green Belt sites in villages will not be well connected by public transport and would require more significant travel to reach in comparison to existing towns and centres. As such, by restricting Green Belt development in villages this encourages development in more sustainable locations such as in existing centres or areas served by active modes or transport or public transport. The option of no policy would have a negative impact on promoting sustainable modes of transport.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	-	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	-	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	?/+	?/-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to reducing car travel and improving public transport links, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to reduced concentration of transport links by spreading out development, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	space and natural green space.	Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Green Belt designations should be maintained across the Borough's village settlements. As such, this encourages the redevelopment of brownfield land and derelict properties as Green Belt would not be an option. The option of no policy would not encourage the reuse of these sites as development might focus on Green Belt land which may be easier and cheaper to develop
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	++	-	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 77: GB5 – Agriculture, Forestry and Other Occupational Dwellings in the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	?	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that proposals for new dwellings to support agricultural, forestry and other occupational dwellings will be permitted, but only in very special circumstances. As such, this encourages the development of houses where a requirement is demonstrated. Therefore the policy is both restricting the development of dwellings and encouraging the provision of new dwellings where appropriate.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that proposals for new dwellings to support agricultural, forestry and other occupational dwellings will be permitted, but only in very special circumstances. As such, this is likely to encourage the business development of these farms by facilitating higher productivity. The option for no policy may restrict the productivity of the farm which may require on site accommodation for rural workers
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	?	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that proposals for new dwellings to support agricultural, forestry and other occupational dwellings will be permitted, but only in very special circumstances. As such, this encourages the development of houses where a requirement is demonstrated. Therefore the policy is both restricting the development of dwellings and encouraging the provision of new dwellings where appropriate.
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	?	?	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 78: GB6 – Agricultural Diversification in the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to encourage agricultural diversification within the Green Belt. As such, this is likely to encourage the business development of farms within the Green Belt, which would provide employment opportunities and increase earnings in the farming industry. Some of the potential uses may become a tourist attraction which may have a positive impact on tourism. The option for no policy may restrict the growth and development of the farming industry
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	++	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	+	-	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	+	-	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	?	?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to encourage agricultural diversification within the Green Belt. Depending on in what ways the farms diversify they may encourage more vehicles to visit the farm e.g. a farm shop. As such, there are likely to be impacts on the use of transport, however these are uncertain without additional information.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	?	?	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	?	?	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	?	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 79: GB7 – Equestrian Development in the Green Belt

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction aims to recognise that equestrian uses are appropriate in the Green Belt. As such, this is likely to encourage the business development of commercially-based equestrian activities. The option for no policy may restrict the growth and development of these businesses
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	+	-	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	?/+	?/-	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	?/-	?/+	N/A	The policy direction aims to recognise that equestrian uses are appropriate in the Green Belt. These equestrian uses in the Green Belt are likely to be inaccessible via public transport or active transport and as such may encourage car use. Mitigation for this would be to encourage uses where there is sustainable transport links.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	?/-	?/+	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	++	-	N/A	The policy direction aims to recognise that equestrian uses are appropriate in the Green Belt. Equestrian centres encourage recreational horse riding which is beneficial sport for people, improving physical and mental health and wellbeing. The option to have no policy would therefore have detrimental impacts on health.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?/-	?/+	N/A	The policy direction aims to recognise that equestrian uses are appropriate in the Green Belt. These equestrian uses in the Green Belt are likely to be inaccessible via public transport or active transport and as such may encourage car use. Mitigation for this would be to encourage uses where there is sustainable transport links.
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?/-	?/+	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?/-	?/+	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

B12 Built Heritage

Table 80: BH1 – Conservation Areas

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to highlight a variety of actions in regard to the Borough's Conservation Areas. The protection or enhancement of historic buildings may have a detrimental impact on improving the energy efficiency of the housing stock, however further information regarding the specific actions would be required to confirm this. Mitigation for this would be to ensure any protection of heritage assets is balanced with the need to create energy efficient buildings.
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	-/?	+/?	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to highlight a variety of actions in regard to the Borough's Conservation Areas. The protection or enhancement of historic buildings may have a detrimental impact on improving the energy efficiency of buildings, however further information regarding the specific actions would be required to confirm this. Mitigation for this would be to ensure any protection of heritage assets is balanced with the need to create energy efficient buildings.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	+/?	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to highlight a variety of actions in regard to the Borough's Conservation Areas. The policy encouraged the preservation and enhancement of the Borough's Conservation Areas as such this will have a positive impact on conserving and enhancing heritage assets. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for these assets through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection and enhancement.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 81: BH2 – Listed Buildings

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Listed Buildings are safeguarded from works that will have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character. The protection or enhancement of historic buildings may have a detrimental impact on improving the energy efficiency of the housing stock, however further information regarding the specific actions would be required to confirm this. Mitigation for this would be to ensure any protection of Listed Buildings is balanced with the need to create energy efficient houses
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	-/?	+/?	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Listed Buildings are safeguarded from works that will have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character. The protection or enhancement of Listed Buildings may have a detrimental impact on improving the energy efficiency of buildings, however

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	further information regarding the specific actions would be required to confirm this. Mitigation for this would be to ensure any protection of Listed Buildings is balanced with the need to create energy efficient buildings.
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	+/?	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Listed Buildings are safeguarded from works that will have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character. The policy encourages the protection of Listed Buildings from works, alterations and changes of use that would have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character and features. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for Listed Building through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Listed Buildings are safeguarded from works that will have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character. The policy encourages the protection of Listed Buildings from changes of use that would have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character and features. The option of no policy would mean that Listed Building may be reused with inappropriate uses.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 82: BH3 – Scheduled Monuments

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that development proposals would not be permitted where they would adversely affect Scheduled Monuments. The policy encourages the protection of Scheduled Monuments from proposals that would have an adverse impact on them or their settings. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for Scheduled Monuments through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection.
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 83: BH4 – Historic Parks

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Philips Park, and any future Historic Parks, are protected as Registered Historic Parks of Special Historic Interest. By protecting Historic Park this provides a recreation facility for people to use for walking, cycling and other outdoor recreation. As such, this supports local residents in having a healthier lifestyle. The option of no policy would not protect these Historic Park assets and therefore this recreation facility might be lost.
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	++	-	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	?	?	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+	-	N/A	As the policy would likely lead to beneficial impacts in regard to maintaining and potentially enhancing green infrastructure, there may be an indirect positive impact on air quality, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this. The option of no policy would likely result in negative impacts due to potential loss of green infrastructure, however there is insufficient detail to confirm this
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	+/?	-/?	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Philips Park, and any future Historic Parks, are protected as Registered Historic Parks of Special Historic Interest. By protecting Historic Park this provides a potential site for protected wildlife/ habitats which will be maintained and potential enhanced. Green infrastructure provided in this park will be maintained and potentially improved through its protection. The no policy option would not offer this level of protection to the Historic Parks which would likely lead to a detrimental impact in regard to protecting designated wildlife/ habitats if they are present on the site.
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	++	-	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Philips Park, and any future Historic Parks, are protected as Registered Historic Parks of Special Historic Interest. The policy encourages the protection of Registered Historic Parks which would conserve and potentially enhance this asset. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for parks as Registered Historic Parks through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	++	-	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Philips Park, and any future Historic Parks, are protected as Registered Historic Parks of Special Historic Interest. The policy encourages the protection of Registered Historic Parks which acts as green infrastructure, open space and greenspace for people to access. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for parks as
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	++	-	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	?	?	N/A	Registered Historic Parks through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection.
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

Table 84: BH5 – Archaeological Features

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect sites of archaeological importance. Sites and artefacts of archaeological importance may have a beneficial impact on tourism depending on what is discovered and how well it is utilised, as such more information would be required to confirm this impact. The no policy option may fail to utilise on the potential tourism benefits that could be gained from archaeology.
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	+/?	-/?	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to protect sites of archaeological importance. As such, this would positively contribute to the assessment criteria for conserving archaeological assets. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for these assets through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 85: BH6 – Local Non-Designated Heritage Assets

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	o	o	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that Listed Buildings are safeguarded from works that will have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character. The policy encourages the protection of Listed Buildings from works, alterations and changes of use that would have a detrimental impact on their historical or architectural character and features. The option of no policy would mean that there would be no protection for Listed Building through policy which could have a significantly negative impact on their protection.
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	++	-	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	N/A	The policy direction seeks to ensure that proposals which impact on Locally Listed Buildings are balanced taking into account potential harm and benefits. The policy encourages that proposals for their reuse are balanced with the potential harm caused to the heritage and appearance of the building. The option of no policy would mean that Locally Listed Buildings may be reused with inappropriate uses.
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	-	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	N/A	

B13 Infrastructure

Table 86: IN1 – Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Infrastructure

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	○	○	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	○	○	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	○	○	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	○	○	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	○	○	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	○	○	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	○	○	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	○	○	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	○	○	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	○	○	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	○	○	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	○	○	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	○	○	N/A	This policy direction seeks to support the development of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure. It would have a positive effect on the utilities infrastructure, coupled with the rest of the policy directions in this chapter.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	○	○	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	○	○	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	○	○	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	○	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	○	○	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	○	○	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	○	○	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	o	o	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to support the development of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure. It would have a positive effect on the air quality in Bury, as low carbon energy emits less pollution than traditional energy sources. The no policy option would have a negative effect as there would be no clear guidance on the development of low carbon technologies which help reduce emissions.
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	o	o	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	o	o	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	+	-	N/A	This policy direction seeks to support development of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure. It therefore strongly and directly aligns with this objective. Alternatively, the no policy option would have a negative effect upon this objective because there would be no clear guidance on the development of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure.
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	++	--	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	-	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	+	-	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
16	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Focus development on previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 87: IN2 – Hydraulic Fracturing (Fracking)

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	This policy direction sets out that fracking will not be permitted. This is expected to have positive effects against this objective as fracking is not a renewable source of energy and fracking not being undertaken will allow other renewable energy sources to be utilised. However, the no policy option would have a very

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	+	--	N/A	negative effect against this objective, as lack of guidance in regard to fracking would allow operations to take place with unmanaged impacts.
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	--	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	+	--	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	o	o	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	o	o	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	o	o	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 88: IN3 – Digital and Communications Infrastructure

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction supports the provision of enhanced electronic communications infrastructure and therefore has a directly positive effect on ensuring the digital infrastructure can support development. The no policy option would have a strongly negative effect as there would be no guidance on the provision of digital and communications infrastructure without a policy in place.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	--	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

Table 89: IN4 – Public Utilities Infrastructure

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing including an appropriate mix of types and tenures to reflect needs	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply an appropriate mix of types and tenures of properties in relation to the respective level of demand?	o	o	N/A	
		Supply sufficient affordable homes?	o	o	N/A	
		Support improvements in the energy efficiency of housing stock?	o	o	N/A	
		Meet the identified needs of Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople?	o	o	N/A	
2	Promote sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide or contribute to a balanced portfolio of employment sites?	o	o	N/A	
		Maintain and enhance the viability of the Borough's six towns?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve business development and enhance competitiveness?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage inward investment?	o	o	N/A	
		Encourage tourism development?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce unemployment levels, particularly in areas of high employment deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Help to improve earnings?	o	o	N/A	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Reduce traffic volumes/miles travelled by motor vehicles?	o	o	N/A	This policy direction supports the development of operational facilities for public utility provision and therefore has a directly positive effect on ensuring the utilities infrastructure can support development. The no policy option would have a strongly negative effect as there would be no guidance on the provision of utilities infrastructure without a policy in place.
		Increase the proportion of journeys using modes other than the car?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	N/A	
		Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	N/A	
		Ensure that utilities/digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	--	N/A	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation, disparity, crime and the fear of crime	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	N/A	
		Reduce the potential for crime?	o	o	N/A	
		Promote design that discourages crime?	o	o	N/A	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities/infrastructure for all?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Improve access to high quality health facilities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support healthier lifestyles e.g. provide more opportunities for physical activity, reduce car dependency and encourage walking and cycling?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Reduce health inequalities within the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
7	Support improved educational attainment and skill level for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it provide access to work experience, apprenticeships and training, especially for young people?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
8	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Support the provision and use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
9	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within the Borough, particularly, in the Air Quality Management Area (AQMA)?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it reduce the number of journeys made by private car in order to reduce the high levels of nitrogen dioxide in areas of traffic congestion in the Borough?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
10	Protect and enhance current levels of biodiversity and geodiversity.	Protect designated wildlife sites, wildlife corridors, protected species and their habitats, aiming for no net loss in biodiversity?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Provide opportunities to develop or enhance new and existing wildlife sites?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Avoid destruction of important or unique geological features?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Maintain and improve provision of green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
11	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM, including through the creation of Green infrastructure?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
		Support the take up of renewable/ low carbon technologies?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Minimise greenhouse gas emissions?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
12	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run off rates?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage sustainable urban drainage systems are incorporated into the design of new development?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Ensure development is appropriately future proofed to accommodate future levels of flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Encourage the inclusion of new green spaces and habitat creation to help mitigate flood risk?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
13	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the WFD?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
14	Protect and make accessible for enjoyment the Borough's landscape, townscape cultural heritage and historic environment.	Improve the landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Conserve and enhance heritage and cultural assets in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness in both urban and rural areas?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
15	Ensure access to and protection and enhancement of high quality public open space and natural green space.	Ensure that all people have access to public open space within reasonable walking distance from where they live?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it promote access to green infrastructure such as natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
		Will it create new areas of open space and natural greenspace?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	
16		Focus development on previously developed land?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	N/A	

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the Local Plan:	Policy Direction	No Policy Option	Alternative Policy Option	Comment / Mitigation
	Improve efficiency in land use through the re-use of previously developed land and buildings whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land/soil resources from inappropriate development?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land and properties, returning them to appropriate uses?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Support reductions in land contamination through the use of previously developed land?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
17	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	
		Promote reduced waste generation rates?	<div></div>	<div></div>	N/A	

